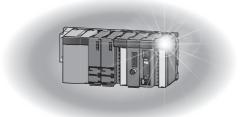


**Programmable Controller** 



Channel Isolated Analog-Digital Converter Module/ Channel Isolated Analog-Digital Converter Module (With Signal Conditioning Function) User's Manual

-Q68AD-G -Q66AD-DG -GX Configurator-AD (SW2D5C-QADU-E)



# **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

(Read these precautions before using this product.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

In this manual, the safety precautions are classified into two levels: "/N WARNING" and "/N CAUTION".

,	
WARNING	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
CAUTION	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Under some circumstances, failure to observe the precautions given under "ACAUTION" may lead to serious consequences.

Observe the precautions of both levels because they are important for personal and system safety. Make sure that the end users read this manual and then keep the manual in a safe place for future reference.

## [Design Precaution]

# 

Do not write any data to the "system area" or "write-protect area" of the buffer memory areas in the intelligent function module. Also, do not use any "prohibited to use" signals as an output signal to an intelligent function module from the programmable controller CPU. Doing so may cause malfunction of the programmable controller system.

# 

Do not bunch the control wires or communication cables with the main circuit or power wires, or install them close to each other.

They should be installed 100mm or more from each other.

Not doing so could result in noise that may cause malfunction.

# [Security Precautions]

# WARNING

To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the programmable controller and the system against unauthorized access, denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from external devices via the network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.

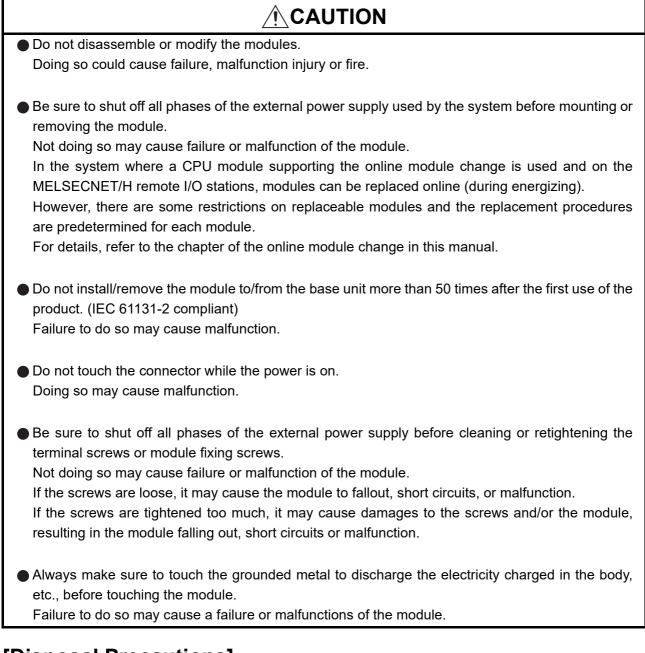
## [Installation Precautions]

<ul> <li>Use the programmable controller in an environment that meets the general specifications contained in the user's manual of the CPU module to use.</li> <li>Using this programmable controller in an environment outside the range of the general specifications may cause electric shock, fire, malfunction, and damage to or deterioration of the product.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then, securely mount the module with the fixing hole as a supporting point.</li> <li>For the Q66AD-DG, secure the module with fixing brackets after installation to the base unit.</li> <li>When using the Q68AD-G in an environment where they are frequent vibrations, screw the module to the base unit after installation.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Tighten the screws within the range of specified torque.</li> <li>If the screws are loose, it may cause the module to fallout, short circuits, or malfunction.</li> <li>If the screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screw and/or the module, resulting in fallout, short circuits or malfunction.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the module.</li> <li>Not doing so may cause damage to the module.</li> <li>In the system where a CPU module supporting the online module change is used and on the MELSECNET/H remote I/O stations, modules can be replaced online (during energizing).</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>However, there are some restrictions on replaceable modules and the replacement procedures are predetermined for each module.</li> <li>For details, refer to the chapter of the online module change in this manual.</li> <li>Do not directly touch the conductive area or electronic components of the module.</li> </ul>
Doing so may cause malfunction or failure in the module.

# [Wiring Precautions]

Individually ground the FG terminal of the programmable controller with a ground resistance	of	
100 $\Omega$ or less.		
Not doing so can cause an electric shock or malfunction.		
When turning on the power and operating the module after wiring is completed, always attach the power and operating the module after wiring is completed.	e	
terminal cover that comes with the product.		
There is a risk of electric shock if the terminal cover is not attached.		
Tighten the terminal screws within the range of specified torque.		
If the terminal screws are loose, it may result in short circuits or malfunction.		
If the terminal screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screw and/or th	e	
module, resulting in short circuits or malfunction.		
Be careful not to let foreign matter such as sawdust or wire chips get inside the module.		
They may cause fires, failure or malfunction.		
The top surface of the module is covered with protective film to prevent foreign objects such a	is	
cable offcuts from entering the module when wiring.		
Do not remove this film until the wiring is complete.		
Before operating the system, be sure to remove the film to provide adequate ventilation.		

## [Starting and Maintenance Precautions]



# [Disposal Precautions]

# 

• When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

# **CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT**

(1) MELSEC programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;

i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and

ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.

(2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC USER'S, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT. ("Prohibited Application")

Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;

- Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
- Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
- Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.

Notwithstanding the above restrictions, Mitsubishi Electric may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi Electric and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTs are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi Electric representative in your region.

(3) Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	*Manual Number	Revision		
Oct., 2006	SH (NA)-080647ENG-A			
Jan., 2007	SH(NA)-080647ENG-B			
Jan., 2007	311(11A)-000047ENG-D			
		Section 3.3.2, 3.4.12, 4.6.2, 6.3.1, 6.3.2, 6.5.1, 6.5.2		
Jan., 2008	SH(NA)-080647ENG-C	Correction		
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section		
		.1, Section 2.1, Section 2.3, Section 3.2.1, Section 3.4.1, Section 4.1, Section 4.2, Section 4.6.1, Section 4.6.2, Section 5.2.1, Section 5.2.2, Section 5.3.2,		
		Section 5.3.3, Section 5.6.1, Section 5.6.4, Section 5.6.5, Section 7.3.3, Section		
		7.3.5, Section 8.1, Appendix 1, Appendix 1.1, Appendix 1.2, Appendix 1.3		
		Addition		
		Section 2.2		
May, 2008	SH(NA)-080647ENG-D	Correction		
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Compliance with the EMC and Low Voltage Direc-		
		tives, About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 2.1, 2.3, Section		
		3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.2.4, Section 4.1, 4.3, Section 5.2.1, 5.2.2, 5.3.1, 5.3.2, 5.3.3,		
		Chapter 7, Section 7.1		
Oct., 2008	SH(NA)-080647ENG-E	Correction		
		Section 2.1, Section 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.3, 3.2.6, 3.3.2, 3.4.1, 3.4.2,		
		3.4.4, 3.4.7, 3.4.9, 3.4.11, 3.4.12, 3.4.13, 3.4.22, Section 4.3, 4.5, Section 5.1,		
		5.4, Section 8.1, 8.2.4, 8.2.6, Appendix 1.1, 1.2, 1.3		
		Addition		
		Appendix 2		
Sep., 2011	SH(NA)-080647ENG-F	Correction		
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, COMPLIANCE WITH THE EMC AND LOW VOLT-		
		AGE DIRECTIVES, Section 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.3, 6.3, 6.3.1,		
		6.3.2, 6.4, 6.4.1, 6.4.2, 6.4.3, 6.5, 6.5.1, 6.5.2		
		Addition		
		CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT		
Feb., 2012	SH(NA)-080647ENG-G			
1 00., 2012		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, COMPLIANCE WITH THE EMC AND LOW VOLT-		
		AGE DIRECTIVES, Section 1.1, 2.1 to 2.3, 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.3, 3.2.4,		
		AGE DIRECTIVES, Section 1.1, 2.1 to 2.3, 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.2.6, 3.3.2, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.4.4, 3.4.5, 3.4.7, 3.4.10, 3.4.15 to 3.4.17, 3.4.19,		
		3.2.6, 3.3.2, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.4.4, 3.4.5, 3.4.7, 3.4.10, 3.4.15 to 3.4.17, 3.4.19, 3.4.21, 3.4.22, 3.4.25, 4.1, 4.1.1, 4.3, 4.4.2, 4.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 5.2.1, 5.2.2, 5.3.1,		
		5.3.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6.1 to 5.6.3, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.3, 6.3.1, 6.4.1, 6.4.2, 6.5, 6.5.1,		
		Chapter 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3.1 to 7.3.6, 7.5, 8.1, 8.2.4, 8.2.6, Appendix 2, Appendix 3		
		Onapier 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3.1 to 1.3.0, 1.3, 0.1, 0.2.4, 0.2.0, Appendix 2, Appendix 3		

Print Date	*Manual Number	Revision	
Dec., 2015	SH(NA)-080647ENG-H	Correction	
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, MANUALS, COMPLIANCE WITH THE EMC, LOW	
		VOLTAGE, AND MACHINERY DIRECTIVES, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBRE-	
		VIATIONS, Section 2.1, 3.1, 3.1.1, 3.2, 3.3.2, 3.4.2, 3.4.4, 4.4.2, 4.6.2, 5.2.1,	
		5.2.2, 6.3.2, 6.4.2, 6.5.1, 6.5.2, 8.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.4, Appendix 2	
Jul., 2017	SH(NA)-080647ENG-I	Correction	
		INTRODUCTION, COMPLIANCE WITH THE EMC, LOW VOLTAGE, AND	
		MACHINERY DIRECTIVES, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Sec-	
		tion 2.1, 2.3, 4.3, 4.4.2, 4.4.3, 6.2.1, 6.4.1, Appendix 3	
Jul., 2020	SH(NA)-080647ENG-J	Correction	
		Section 4.4.2	
Feb., 2021	SH(NA)-080647ENG-K	Correction	
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT, Sec-	
		tion 3.1.1	

Japanese Manual Version SH-080645-N

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

#### INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC-Q series programmable controllers. Before using the equipment, please read this manual carefully to develop full familiarity with the functions and performance of the Q series programmable controller you have purchased, so as to ensure correct use.

Please forward a copy of this manual to the end user.

#### CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	A - 1
CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT	A - 5
REVISIONS	A - 6
INTRODUCTION	A - 8
CONTENTS	A - 8
MANUALS	A - 12
COMPLIANCE WITH THE EMC, LOW VOLTAGE, AND MACHINERY DIRECTIVES	A - 12
GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	A - 13
PACKING LIST	A - 14

1 OVERVIEW		1 - 1 to 1 - 3
1.1	Features	1 - 1

2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		2 - 1 to 2 - 6
2.1 Applicable Systems		2 - 1
2.2 Precautions on System Config	juration	2 - 3
2.3 How to Check the Function Ve	ersion, Serial No., and Software Version	2 - 4

3 - 1 to 3 - 75

#### **3 SPECIFICATIONS**

3 - 1
3 - 33
3 - 43

3.4.2	A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0)	3 - 55
3.4.3	CH[] average time/average number of times/moving average/time constant settings	
	(Un\G1 to Un\G8)	3 - 56
3.4.4	A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10)	3 - 57
3.4.5	CH[] digital output value (Un\G11 to Un\G18)	3 - 58
3.4.6	Write data error code (Un\G19)	
3.4.7	Setting range (Un\G20, Un\G21)	3 - 59
3.4.8	Offset/gain setting mode offset/gain specification (Un\G22, Un\G23)	3 - 60
3.4.9	Averaging process specification (Un\G24, Un\G25))	3 - 61
3.4.10	CH[] maximum value/minimum value storage area (Un\G30 to Un\G45)	3 - 62
3.4.11	Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting (Un\G47)	3 - 62
3.4.12	Warning output settings (Un\G48)	3 - 64
3.4.13	Input signal error detection flag (Un\G49)	3 - 65
3.4.14	Warning output flag (Un\G50,Un\51)	3 - 66
3.4.15	Scaling enable/disable setting (Un\G53)	3 - 66
3.4.16	CH[] scaling value storage area (Un\G54 to Un\G61)	3 - 67
3.4.17	CH[] scaling upper / lower limit value (Un\G62 to Un\G77)	3 - 67
3.4.18	CH[] conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter) (Un\G78 to Un\G83)	
	(Q66AD-DG only)	3 - 67
3.4.19	CH[] process alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G86 to Un\G117)	3 - 68
3.4.20	CH[] rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125)	3 - 69
3.4.21	CH[] rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141)	3 - 70
3.4.22	CH[] input signal error detection setting value/CH[] Input signal error detection lower	
	limit setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149)	
	CH[] Input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157)	3 - 71
3.4.23	Mode switching setting (Un\G158, Un\G159)	3 - 74
3.4.24	Save data classification setting (Un\G200) (Q68AD-G only)	3 - 74
3.4.25	Factory default and User range settings offset/gain value (Un\G202 to Un\G233)	3 - 75

### 4 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

_				
	4.1	Han	dling Precautions	4 - 1
	4.1.	1	Attaching a module fixing bracket (Q66AD-DG only)	4 - 2
	4.2	Setu	p and Procedures before Operation	4 - 3
	4.3	Part	Names	4 - 4
	4.4	Wirir	ng	4 - 7
	4.4.		Wiring precautions	
	4.4.	2	External wiring	
	4.4.	3	Connector/terminal block converter module	
	4.5	Intel	ligent Function Module Switch Setting	4 - 12
	4.6	Offs	et/Gain Settings	4 - 14
	4.6.	1	Offset/gain settings (Q68AD-G)	4 - 15
	4.6.	2	Offset/gain settings (Q66AD-DG)	4 - 19
	4.6.	3	A/D conversion value storage during offset/gain setting	4 - 24

5 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-AD)			5 - 1 to 5 - 33
	5.1	Utility Package Functions	
	5.2	Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Package	

4 - 1 to 4 - 24

ROG	RA	MMING	6 - 1 to 6 - 38
5.8.	.3	Convert (compile) a sequence program	
5.8.		Paste an FB to a sequence program	
5.8.		Outline	
5.8		ge of FB	
5.7	FB (	Conversion of Initial Setting/Auto Refresh Setting	
5.6.	.5	Pass data (Q66AD-DG)	
5.6.		Pass data (Q68AD-G)	
5.6.	.3	Confirmation of conversion characteristic	
5.6.	.2	Offset/gain setting operation	
5.6.	.1	Monitor/test window	
5.6	Mor	itoring/Test	
5.5	Auto	Refresh Setting	
5.4	Initia	al Setting	
5.3.	.3	Starting the intelligent function module utility	
5.3.	.2	Operation overview	
5.3.	.1	Common utility package operations	
5.3	Utili	ty Package Operation	
5.2.	.2	Operating environment	
5.2.	.1	Handling precautions	

		• 110 • • •
6.1	Programming Procedure	
6.2	For Use in Normal System Configuration (Q6	3AD-G)
6.2		
6.2	2.2 Programming example using the utility p	oackage6 - 5
6.2	2.3 Programming example without using the	e utility package6 - 8
6.3	For Use in Remote I/O Network (Q68AD-G)	
6.3	3.1 Programming example using the utility p	oackage
6.3	3.2 Programming example without using the	e utility package6 - 17
6.4	For Use in Normal System Configuration (Q6	6 - 21 SAD-DG)
6.4	4.1 Before creating a program	
6.4	4.2 Programming example using the utility p	oackage
6.4	4.3 Programming example without using the	e utility package6 - 27
6.5	For Use in Remote I/O Network (Q66AD-DG)	
6.5	5.1 Programming example using the utility p	oackage
6.5	5.2 Programming example without using the	e utility package6 - 35

#### 7 ONLINE MODULE CHANGE 7.1

7.2	Online Module Change Operations	7 - 3
7.3	Online Module Change Procedure	
7.3	1 When industrial shipment setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-AD	
	sequence program	7 - 10

7 - 1 to 7 - 38

7.3.	When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-AD (other system is available)	7 - 15
7.3.	When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-AD (other system is unavailable)	
7.3.	When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program (other system is available)	. 7 - 26
7.3.	When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program (other system is unavailable)	. 7 - 31
7.4	ange Reference Table	7 - 37
7.5	recautions for Online Module Change	7 - 38

### 8 TROUBLESHOOTING

8.1	Error Code List
8.2	Troubleshooting
8.2.	When the "RUN" LED is flashing or turned off
8.2.	2 When the "ERR." LED is on or flashing
8.2.	When the "ALM" LED is on or flashing
8.2.	When the digital output values cannot be read
8.2.	When A/D conversion completed flag does not turn ON during use in normal mode
8.2.	Checking the A/D converter module status using GX Developer system monitor

Appendix 3 External Dimensions......App- 17

### APPENDIX

Appendix 1 Dedicated Instruction List and Available Devices	App- 1
Appendix 1.1G(P).OFFGAN	App- 2
Appendix 1.2G(P).OGLOAD	
Appendix 1.3G(P).OGSTOR	App- 8
Appendix 2 Functions Added or Changed Due to Version Upgrade	App- 13

### INDEX

Index - 1 to Index - 2

# App - 1 to App - 17

8 - 1 to 8 - 8

#### MANUALS

The manuals related to this product are listed below. Please place an order as needed.

#### **Relevant Manuals**

Manual name		Manual number (model code)
GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual Operating methods of GX Developer, such as programming, printing, monitoring, and debug	ging (Sold separately)	SH-080373E (13JU41)
GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual (Function Block)		SH-080376E
Operating methods of GX Developer, such as creating and printing function blocks	(Sold separately)	(13JU44)
GX Works2 Version1 Operating Manual (Common)		SH-080779ENG
System configuration, parameter settings, and online operations (common to Simple project	and Structured	(13JU63)
project) of GX Works2	(Sold separately)	(100000)
GX Works2 Version1 Operating Manual (Intelligent Function Module)	SH-080921ENG	
Operating methods of the intelligent function module of GX Works2, such as parameter setti and predefined protocol support function	ngs, monitoring, (Sold separately)	(13JU69)

Remark Printed manuals are available separately. Please place an order with the manual

number (model code) in the table above.

#### COMPLIANCE WITH THE EMC, LOW VOLTAGE, AND MACHINERY DIRECTIVES

#### (1) Method of ensuring compliance

To ensure that Mitsubishi Electric programmable controllers maintain EMC and Low Voltage Directives when incorporated into other machinery or equipment, certain measures may be necessary. Please refer to one of the following manuals.

- QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection)
- Safety Guidelines (This manual is included with the CPU module or head module.)

The CE mark on the side of the programmable controller indicates compliance with EMC and Low Voltage Directives.

#### (2) Additional measures

No additional measures are necessary for the compliance of this product with EMC and Low Voltage Directives.

#### **GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following general terms and abbreviations.

General term/Abbreviation	Description				
A/D converter module	A generic term for the Q68AD-G and Q66AD-DG				
DOS/V personal computer	An IBM PC/AT <sup>®</sup> or compatible computer with DOS/V				
GX Developer	The product name of the coffuere peckage for the MLSEC programmeble controllers				
GX Works2	The product name of the software package for the MLSEC programmable controllers				
GX Configurator-AD	The abbreviation for the analog-digital converter module setting and monitor tool GX Configura- tor-AD (SW2D5C-QADU-E)				
QCPU (Q mode)	A generic term for the Q00JCPU, Q00CPU, Q01CPU, Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU, Q02PHCPU, Q06PHCPU, Q12PHCPU, Q25PHCPU, Q12PRHCPU, Q25PRHCPU, Q00UJCPU, Q00UCPU, Q01UCPU, Q02UCPU, Q03UDCPU, Q04UDHCPU, Q06UDHCPU, Q10UDHCPU, Q13UDHCPU, Q20UDHCPU, Q26UDHCPU, Q03UDVCPU, Q04UDVCPU, Q06UDEHCPU, Q10UDEHCPU, Q13UDEHCPU, Q20UDEHCPU, Q26UDEHCPU, Q50UDEHCPU, and Q100UDEHCPU.				
Process CPU	A generic term for the Q02PHCPU, Q06PHCPU, Q12PHCPU and Q25PHCPU				
Redundant CPU	Generic term for Q12PRHCPU and Q25PRHCPU.				
Personal computer	A generic term for DOS/V personal computers				
Industrial shipment setting	A generic term for analog input ranges 0 to 10V, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V, -10 to 10V, 0 to 20mA, and 4 to 20mA				
FB	The abbreviation for function block				

#### PACKING LIST

# The following items are included in the package of the A/D converter module. (GX Configurator-AD is sold separately.)

Model         Product name           Q68AD-G         Type Q68AD-G channel isolated analog-digital converter module		Quantity
Q68AD-G	Type Q68AD-G channel isolated analog-digital converter module	1
Q66AD-DG	Type Q66AD-DG channel isolated analog-digital converter module (with signal con- ditioning function)	1
	FG terminal L-shaped metal fitting	1

#### The following items are included in the package of GX Configurator-AD.

Model	Product name	Quantity
SW2D5C-QADU-E	GX Configurator-AD version 2 (1-license product)(CD-ROM)	1
SW2D5C-QADU-EA	GX Configurator-AD version 2 (Multiple-license product)(CD-ROM)	1

# **1 OVERVIEW**

This User's Manual describes the specifications, handling and programming methods for the type Q68AD-G channel isolated analog-digital converter module (hereinafter referred to as the Q68AD-G) and type Q66AD-DG channel isolated analog-digital converter module (with signal conditioning function) (hereinafter referred to as the Q66AD-DG), which are used with the MELSEC-Q series CPU modules. The Q66AD-DG is exclusively used for current input. In this manual, the Q68AD-G and Q66AD-DG are collectively referred to as the A/D converter modules.

### 1.1 Features

#### (1) Channel isolated

The channels are isolated. The Q66AD-DG is also isolated between the external power supply and channels.

#### (2) Multi-channel analog input is available.

- (a) By using a single Q68AD-G, analog voltage or current inputs of 8 channels are available.
- (b) A single Q66AD-DG allows connection of 2-wire transmitters of 6 channels. It has an input range for analog current, in addition to connections to 2-wire transmitters.

#### (3) Power supply to 2-wire transmitter (Q66AD-DG only)

Supplying power to the 2-wire transmitter, the Q66AD-DG does not require the power supply for the 2-wire transmitter.

Supply power can be switched ON/OFF channel-by-channel by the A/D conversion enable/disable setting.

# (4) Module protection provided by short-circuit protection circuit (Q66AD-DG only)

If an excessive current flows into the module due to a short circuit of the wiring, the short-circuit protection circuit limits the current to within 25 to 35mA, protecting the module.

#### (5) Analog input check by check terminals (Q66AD-DG only)

Measurement of a voltage at the check terminals allows the mA of the 2-wire transmitter output to be checked without the wiring being disconnected.

6

PROGRAMMING

#### (6) High accuracy

The reference accuracy  $^{*1}$  is as high as ±0.1% and the temperature coefficient  $^{*2}$  is as high as ±71.4ppm/°C.

- \*1 Accuracy of offset/gain setting at ambient temperature
- \*2 Accuracy per temperature change of 1°C
  - Example) Accuracy when the temperature varies from 25 to 30°C

0.1% (reference accuracy) + 0.00714 %/°C (temperature coefficient) × 5°C (temperature variation difference) = 0.1357%

#### (7) Changing the input range

The input range<sup>\*3</sup> can easily be set from the GX Developer.

\*3 Input range refers to the type of offset/gain settings. The most frequently used range is set as the default but the user can also set the offset/gain.

#### (8) A/D conversion system<sup>\*1</sup>

There are the following five A/D conversion systems.

(a) Sampling processing

Analog input values are converted into digital values one by one on a channel basis and the digital output value is output at every conversion.

- (b) Averaging processing
  - 1) Time averaging

A/D conversion is averaged in terms of time on a channel basis and a digital average value is output.

2) Count averaging

A/D conversion is averaged in terms of count on a channel basis and a digital average value is output.

3) Move averaging

The specified number of digital output values measured per sampling time are averaged.

(c) Primary delay filter

A digital output value is smoothed according to the preset time constant. \*1 Refer to Section 3.2.1 for the details of the A/D conversion system.

#### (9) Input signal error detection function

The voltage/current outside the setting range is detected.

#### (10)Warning output<sup>\*1</sup>

There are the following two warning outputs.

(a) Process alarm

A warning is output if a digital output value falls outside the setting range.

(b) Rate alarm

A warning is output if the varying rate of a digital output value falls outside the preset varying rate range.

\*1 Refer to Section 3.2.4 for details on warning output.

#### (11) Scaling function

A/D conversion values can be converted to percentage values (%) in the preset range and be loaded into the buffer memory. This function can reduce the time required for programming. (Refer to Section 3.2.6.)

#### (12)Online module change

Furthermore, the following operations can be processed by using sequence programs. (Note that these operations are possible for the modules of the same model only.) (Refer to Chapter7.)

- Transferring the offset/gain set values to the replacement A/D converter module
- Transferring the offset/and gain set values to another A/D converter module mounted on the other slot

#### (13)Offset/gain setting

GX Configurator-AD, dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) or mode switching setting allows a shift to the offset/gain setting mode easily.

#### (14) Easy settings using GX Configurator-AD

Using GX Configurator-AD which is sold separately, sequence programs can be reduced since settings of the A/D converter module can be made on the window. Also, the set status or operating status of the module can be checked easily.

A FB<sup>\*1</sup> can be created automatically from the set intelligent function module parameter, and can be used in sequence programs.

\*1 FB is the function for making a circuit block used in a sequence program repeatedly a part (FB) to use it in the sequence program.

This function can improve the efficiency of program development and minimize program bugs to improve program qualities.

For the details of FB, refer to "GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual (Function Block)."

OVERVIEW

# 2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This chapter explains the system configuration of the A/D converter module.

### 2.1 Applicable Systems

This section describes the applicable systems.

#### (1) Applicable modules and base units, and No. of modules

(a) When mounted with a CPU module

For the CPU modules, the number of modules, and base units applicable to the A/D converter module, refer to the following.

User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection) for the CPU module used

To use the A/D converter module with a C Controller module, refer to the user's manual for the C Controller module.

- (b) Mounting to a MELSECNET/H remote I/O station For the number of modules and base units applicable to the A/D converter module, refer to the following.
  - Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (Remote I/O network)

#### (2) Support of the multiple CPU system

When using the A/D converter in a multiple CPU system, refer to the following manual first.

- QCPU User's Manual (Multiple CPU System)
- (a) Applicable A/D converter module The A/D converter module is of the function version C from the first product, and applicable to a multiple CPU system.
- (b) Intelligent function module parameters Write intelligent function module parameters to only the control CPU of the A/D converter module.

#### (3) Compatibility with online module change

The A/D converter module is of the function version C from the first product, and online module change is possible.

For the procedure of online module change, refer to Chapter7.

Relation between the system containing the Q68AD-G and software package is shown in the following table.

MELSEG Q series

OVERVIEW

2

IGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

GX Developer or GX Works2 is required to use the A/D converter module.

		Software Version				
		GX Developer	GX Configurator-AD	GX Works2		
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	Single CPU system	Version 7 or later				
	Multiple CPU system	Version 8 or later				
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/	Single CPU system	Version 4 or later				
Q12H/Q25HCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 6 or later				
Q02PH/Q06PHCPU	Single CPU system	Version 8.68W or later				
QUZFTI/QUUFTICFU	Multiple CPU system					
Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	Single CPU system	Version 7.10L or later				
	Multiple CPU system					
Q12PRH/	Redundant CPU system	Version 8.45X or later				
Q25PRHCPU	redundant of 0 system					
Q00UJ/Q00U/	Single CPU system	Version 8.76E or later				
Q01UCPU	Multiple CPU system		Version 2.09K or later	Refer to the GX Works2 Version1 Operating Manual (Common)		
Q02U/Q03UD/	Single CPU system					
Q04UDH/	Multiple CPU system	Version 8.48A or later				
Q06UDHCPU						
Q10UDH/	Single CPU system	Version 8.76E or later				
Q20UDHCPU	Multiple CPU system					
Q13UDH/	Single CPU system	Version 8.62Q or later				
Q26UDHCPU	Multiple CPU system					
Q03UDE/Q04UDEH/	Single CPU system					
Q06UDEH/Q13UDEH/	Multiple CPU system	Version 8.68W or later				
Q26UDEHCPU						
Q10UDEH/	Single CPU system	Version 8.76E or later				
Q20UDEHCPU	Multiple CPU system					
CPU modules other that	CPU modules other than the above		unsupported			
If installed in a MELSEC	NET/H remote I/O station	Version 6 or later	Version 2.09K or later			

### ⊠ Point

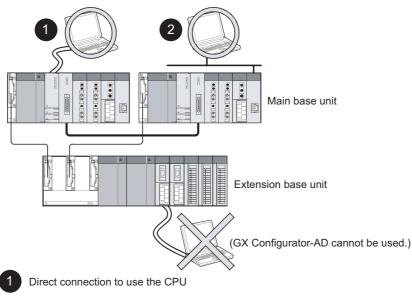
- Depending on the version of GX Configurator-AD, applicable system, CPU module and functions of A/D converter module vary. Refer to Appendix 2 for details.
- (2) When using GX Works2, refer to the following.
  - GX Works2 Version1 Operating Manual (Common)
  - GX Works2 Version1 Operating Manual (Intelligent Function Module)

#### **Precautions on System Configuration** 2.2

#### (1) When using the A/D converter module with Redundant CPU

- (a) Dedicated instruction The dedicated instruction cannnot be used.
- (b) GX Configurator-AD connection

GX Configurator-AD cannot be used when accessing Redundant CPU via an intelligent function module on an extension base unit from GX Developer. Connect a personal computer with a communication path indicated below.





2

Connection through an intelligent function module on the main base unit (Through Ethernet module, MELSECNET/H module, or CC-Link module)

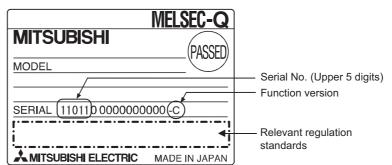
# 2.3 How to Check the Function Version, Serial No., and Software Version

(1) Checking the function version and serial No.

The serial No. and function version of the A/D converter module can be checked on the rating plate, front of the module, and system monitor of GX developer.

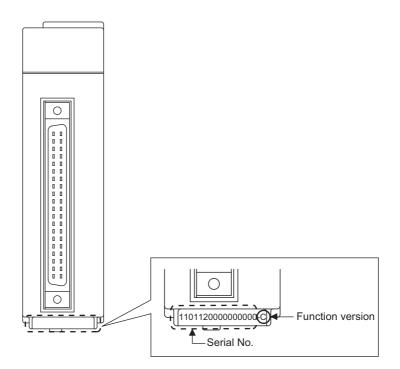
(a) On the rating plate

The rating plate is put on the side of the A/D converter module.



(b) On the front of the module

The function version and serial No. on the rating plate is also indicated on the front of the module (lower part)



OVERVIEW

2

(c) On the system monitor (product information list)

To display the system monitor, select [Diagnostics]  $\rightarrow$  [System moni-

tor]  $\rightarrow$  Product Inf. List of GX Developer.

								Serial No.	Function version	
roduc	t Info:	rmation l	ist							
Sort O	order by	In <u>s</u> tallation	Orc	ler by Type <u>N</u> ame						
Base	Slot	Туре	Series	Model Name	Point	I/O Address	Master PLC	Serial No.	Ver	Production Number
0	CPU	CPU	Q	Q06UDHCPU	-	-	-	130220000000000	В	091013092955015-B
0	0	Intelli.	Q	Q68AD-G	16Point	0000	-	100620000000000	С	-
0	1	-	-	Empty	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	2	-	-	Empty	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	3	-	-	Empty	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### 1) Production number

Production number indication is not available for the A/D converter module; "-" is shown.

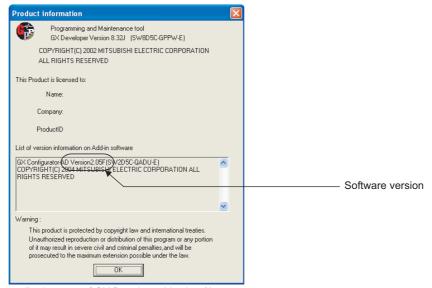
### ⊠Point -

The serial No. on the rating plate and the front of the module may be different from the serial No. displayed on the product information list in GX Developer.

- The serial No. on the rating plate and the front of the module indicates the management information of the product.
- The serial No. displayed on the product information list in GX Developer indicates the function information of the product. The function information of the product is updated when a new function is added.

#### (2) Checking the software version of GX Configurator-AD

The software version of GX Configurator-AD can be checked on GX Developer by clicking [Help]  $\rightarrow$  [Product information].



(In the case of GX Developer Version 8)

OVERVIEW

# **3 SPECIFICATIONS**

The description of this chapter and later is based on the Q68AD-G.

### 3.1 Performance Specifications

### 3.1.1 Performance specifications list

Table 3.1 shows the performance specifications of the A/D converter modules.

			Tables. I Performance Spec							
	em	Specifications								
Number of analog input		8 channels								
channels										
Analog input	Voltage	<u> </u>	-10 to 10VI	DC (Input impeda	nce 1 MΩ or mo	ore)				
0 1	Current			)mADC (Input res	,					
Digital output		16-bit sig	ned binary (normal resolution		-	ution mode: -122	288 to 12287,			
<u> </u>				-16384 to 163	,					
Using scalir	ng function		16-bit	signed binary (-32	2768 to 32767)					
				Normal reso	Normal resolution mode		High resolution mode			
		Input	Analog input range	Digital	Maximum	Digital	Maximum			
				output value	resolution	output value	resolution			
			0 to 10V		2.5 mV	0 to 16000	0.625 mV			
			0 to 5V	0 to 4000	1.25 mV	0 to 12000	0.416 mV			
			1 to 5V		1.0 mV		0.333 mV			
			1 to 5V	-1000 to 4500	1.0 mV	-3000 to 13500	0.333 mV			
		Voltage	(Extended mode)	-1000 10 4000	1.0 111					
I/O characteri	stics,		-10 to 10V		2.5 mV	-16000 to	0.625 mV			
maximum res	olution <sup>*7</sup>			-4000 to 4000		16000	0.020 mV			
			Users range setting		0.375 m V <sup>*8</sup>	-12000 to 12000	0.333 mV <sup>*8</sup>			
		Current	0 to 20mA	0.1. 1000	5 µ A	0 to 12000	1.66 <i>µ</i> A			
			4 to 20mA	0 to 4000	4 µ A		1.33 <i>µ</i> A			
			4 to 20mA	40004 4500	4 µ A	-3000 to				
			(Extended mode)	-1000 to 4500		13500	1.33 <i>µ</i> A			
			Users range setting	-4000 to 4000	1.37 µ A <sup>*8</sup>	-12000 to 12000	1.33 µ A <sup>*8</sup>			
				±0.1%						
Accuracy	Reference	Normal resolution mode : ±4digit <sup>*2</sup>								
(Accuracy	accuracy *1	High resolution mode (0 to 10V, -10 to 10V) : $\pm 16$ digit <sup>*2</sup>								
relative to	doodrady									
digital output	Temperature	High resolution mode (Other than the above ranges) : ±12digit <sup>*2</sup>								
value)			±7	71.4ppm/°C (0.00	714%/°C)					
0	coefficient *3	ļ								
Common mode		Common mode voltage, Input-Common ground (input voltage 0V): 500VAC								
characteristic	*4	Common mode voltage rejection ratio (VCM < 500V): 60Hz 107dB, 50Hz 106dB								
Sampling cyc		10ms/ channel								
Response time <sup>*5</sup>		20ms								
	Absolute maximum input				Voltage: ± 15V Current: ± 30mA <sup>*6</sup>					

#### Table3.1 Performance Specifications of Q68AD-G

3 - 1

ltem	Specifications				
	Specific isolated area	Isolation method	Dielectric withstand voltage	Insulation resistance	
Isolation	Between input terminal and programmable controller power supply	Transformer isolation	500VAC rms, 1min.	500VDC, 10MΩ or more	
	Between analog input channels		1000VAC rms, 1min.		
Maximum number of writes to flash memory	Up to 50,000 times				
Number of I/O occupied points	16 points (I/O assignment: Intelligent 16 points)				
External wiring connection system	40-pin connector				
Applicable wire size	0.3mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG22) or less (for A6CON1, A6CON4) 0.088mm <sup>2</sup> to 0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24) (for A6CON2)				
External device connection connector	A6CON1, A6CON2, A6CON4 (sold separately)				
Internal current consumption (5VDC)	0.46A				
Weight	0.16kg				

Table3.1 Performance Specifications of Q68AD-G

\*1 Accuracy of offset/gain setting at ambient temperature

\*2 "digit" indicates a digital value.

\*3 Accuracy per temperature change of 1°C

Example) Accuracy when temperature changes from 25 to 30°C

0.1% (reference accuracy) + 0.00714 %/°C (temperature coefficient)  $\times$  5°C (temperature change difference) = 0.1357%

\*4 The cycle in which A/D conversion values are updated.

- \*5 The time required for an input signal to reach the A/D converter inside the Q68AD-G.
- \*6 Current value indicates value of instant input current that does not break module inner electrical resistance.

\*7 For details on I/O conversion characteristics, refer to Section3.1.2 (1).

\*8 The maximum resolution for the user range setting

TROUBLESHOOTING CHANGE

MELSEG Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

PROGRAMMING

#### Table3.2 Performance Specifications of Q66AD-DG

	Item		cifications of Q	ecifications					
Number of ana	alog input channels (2-wire		-						
transmitters)		6 channels							
With 2-wire									
nput	transmitter	4 to 20mADC (Input resistance $250\Omega$ )							
specification	Without 2-wire								
	transmitter	0 to 20mADC±1 (Input resistance 250Ω)							
	Supply voltage	26±2VDC							
Power supply	Maximum supply	24mADC							
for 2-wire trans	smit-								
ter	Short-circuit			Available					
	protection	Limit current: 25 to 35mA Available							
	Check terminals	16-bit signed binary			ADDE bigh roop	lution mode			
Digital output		to-bit signed binary		38 to 12287)	5 4095, nigh resc	nution mode.			
Lising	scaling function			inary (-32768 to	32767)				
Using			-	• •	132101)				
			Normal reso			ution mode			
		Analog input range	Digital out-	Maximum	Digital out-	Maximum			
			put value	resolution	put value	resolution			
10 characteria	tics, maximum resolution <sup>*8</sup>	0 to 20mA	0 to 4000	5 µ A	0 to 12000	1.66 <i>µ</i> A			
o characteris		4 to 20mA		4 <i>µ</i> A	0.0.12000	1.33 <sup>µ</sup> A			
		4 to 20mA	-1000 to 4500	4 µ A	-3000 to	1.33 <i>µ</i> A			
		(Extended mode)	1000 10 1000		13500				
		Users range setting <sup>*4</sup>	0 to 4000	1.37 <i>μ</i> Α <sup>*9</sup>	0 to 12000	1.33 µ A <sup>*9</sup>			
Accuracy				±0.1%					
Accuracy	Reference accuracy *1	(Normal resolution mode: ±4digit *2							
elative to	Reference accuracy	High resolution mode: $\pm 12$ digit <sup>*2</sup> )							
digital									
output value)	Temperature coefficient *3	±71.4ppm/°C (0.00714 %/°C)							
Sampling cycle	e <sup>*5</sup>	10ms/ channel							
Response time	e <sup>*6</sup>	20ms							
Absolute maxi		±30mA <sup>*7</sup>							
			1		4				
		Specific isolated are	a Isolation m	ethod	tric withstand	Insulation			
		Potwoon I/O torminal a	and		voltage	resistance			
		Between I/O terminal a programmable control		5001	AC rms, 1min.				
solation		programmable control		300 V		500VDC			
		Between analog inpu	Transfor			10MΩ or			
		channels	isolatio	on 1000\	/AC rms, 1min.	more			
		Between external pow	er						
		supply and analog inp		500V	AC rms, 1min.				
Aovimum au	abor of writes to flesh		I						
	ber of writes to flash	Up to 50,000 times							
memory Number of I/O occupied points		16 points (I/O assignment: Intelligent 16 points)							
	connection system	40-pin connector							
	,	0.3mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG22) or less (for A6CON1, A6CON4)							
Applicable wire size									
External device connection connector		0.088mm <sup>2</sup> to 0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24) (for A6CON2)							
citemai devic	e connection connector	A6CON1, A6CON2, A6CON4 (sold separately) 24VDC +20%, -15%							
		Ripple, spike within 500mV <sub>P.P</sub>							
External power supply <sup>*10</sup>									
		Inrush current: 5.0A, within 550µs							
				0.36A					

**3** - 3

Tables	3.2 Performance Specifications of Q66AD-DG	
Item	Specifications	
Internal current consumption (5VDC)	0.42A	_
Weight	0.22kg	OVERVIEW
*1 Accuracy	/ of offset/gain setting at ambient temperature	ERV
Q66AD-E	DG needs to be powered on 30 minutes prior to operation for compliance to the	OVI
•	tion (accuracy).	2
*2 "digit" inc	dicates a digital value.	
*3 Accuracy	/ per temperature change of 1°C	-
Example	) Accuracy when temperature changes from 25 to 30°C	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
	0.1% (reference accuracy) + 0.00714 %/°C (temperature coefficient) × 5°C	RA
	(temperature change difference) = 0.1357%	N N N N
*4 11		STE
	ge setting is 2 to 24mA	S S
	e in which A/D conversion values are updated. required for an input signal to reach the A/D converter inside the Q66AD-DG.	3
	value indicates value of instant input current that does not break module inner electrical	
resistanc	·	S
	ils on I/O conversion characteristics, refer to Section3.1.2 (2).	SPECIFICATIONS
	imum resolution for the user range setting	CAT
*10 The ext	ernal power supply is for a 2-wire transmitter.	CIFIC
When all	the channels used are for current input, wiring for 24VDC is not required.	PE(
Note that Appendix	t to use the Q66AD-DG with a product number (first five digits) of 15031 or earlier, refer to < 2.	ہ 4
Remark ••••		SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION
	user's manual for the CDU module being used for general analitications	P AI REDI
	user's manual for the CPU module being used for general specifications	SOC SOC
of the A/I	D converter modules.	B P B

#### Table3.2 Performance Specifications of Q66AD-DG

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

MELSEG **Q** series

1

### 3.1.2 I/O conversion characteristic

The I/O conversion characteristic represents the angle formed by a straight line connecting the "offset value" and "gain value" when the analog signals (voltage or current input) from outside the programmable controller are converted to digital values.

#### Offset value

The offset value denotes the analog input value (voltage or current) that makes the digital output value 0.

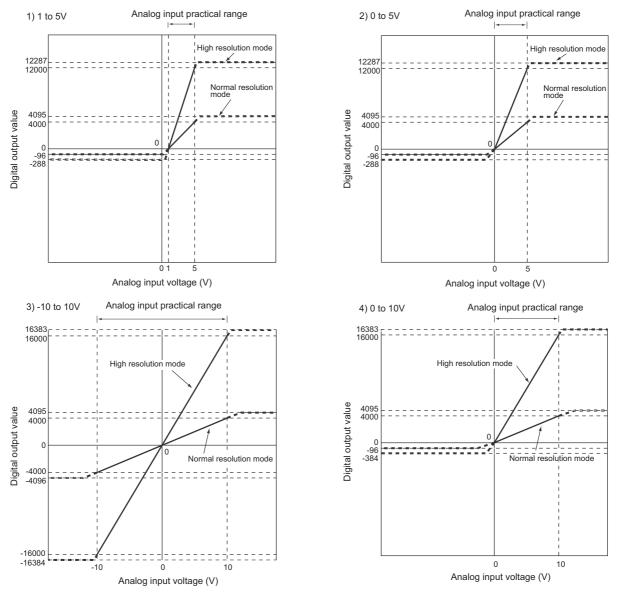
#### Gain value

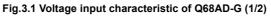
The gain value denotes the analog input value (voltage or current) that makes the digital output value:

4000 (in normal resolution mode) 16000/12000 (in high resolution mode)



- (a) Voltage input characteristic
  - Fig. 3.1 shows a graph of the voltage input characteristic.





TROUBLESHOOTING

MELSEG **Q** series

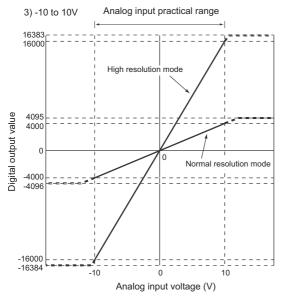
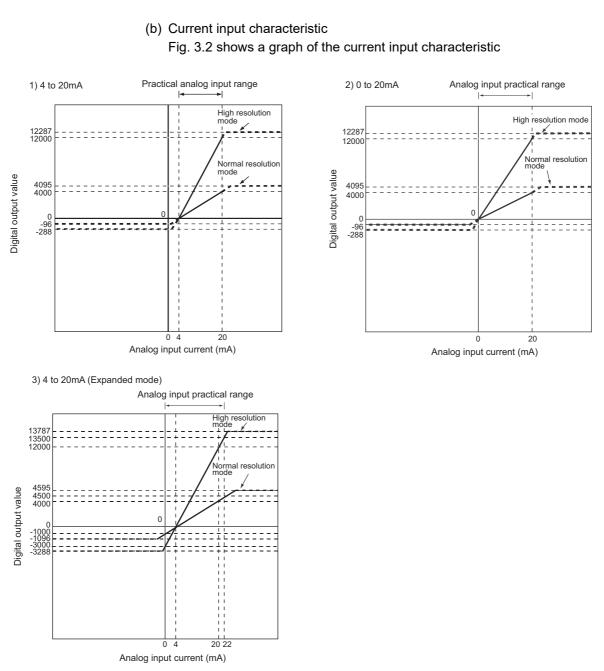


Fig.3.1 Voltage input characteristic of Q68AD-G (2/2)

### ⊠ Point

- (1) Set within the analog input range and digital output range for each input range. If these ranges are exceeded, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the performance specifications. (Avoid use shown by the dotted lines in Fig.3.1.)
- (2) Do not input an analog input voltage of -15V or less and 15V or more The input elements may be damaged.
- (3) Set the offset/gain values for the User range setting marked within a range which satisfies the following conditions.
  - (a) Offset value, gain value setting range: 10 to 10V
  - (b) Use one of the following formulas according to the resolution mode to be set.
    - 1) Normal resolution mode
    - { (Gain value) (Offset value) } > 1.5V
    - 2) High resolution mode
    - { (Gain value) (Offset value) }  $\geq$  4.0V
- (4) When an analog value that exceeds the range for the digital output value is entered, the digital output value will be fixed at the maximum or minimum value.

Analog input	Normal reso	olution mode	High resolution mode		
range setting	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	
1 to 5V	-96		-288	12287	
0 to 5V	0 to 5V -96		-200	12207	
-10 to 10V	-4096	4095	-16384	16383	
0 to 10V	-96		-384		
1 to 5V	-1096	4595	-3288	13787	
(Extended mode)		4090	-5200	13707	
User range setting	-4096	4095	-12288	12287	



#### Fig.3.2 Current input characteristic of Q68AD-G

TROUBLESHOOTING

MELSEG Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

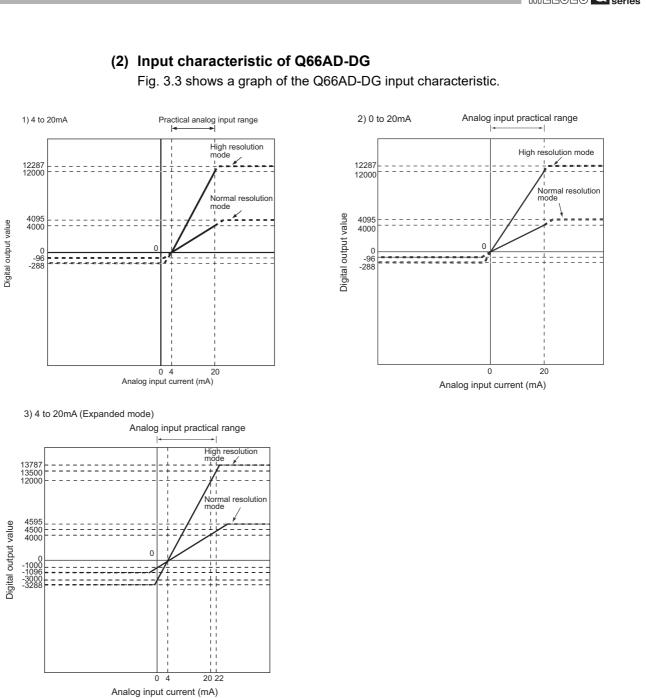
### Point

(1) Set within the analog input range and digital output range for each input range.

If these ranges are exceeded, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the performance specifications. (Avoid use shown by the dotted lines in Fig.3.2.)

- (2) Do not input an analog input current of -30mA or less and 30mA or more. The input elements may be damaged.
- (3) Set the offset/gain values for the User range setting marked within a range in which satisfies the following conditions.
  - (a) Gain value  $\leq 20$ mA, offset value  $\geq 0$ mA
  - (b) Use one of the following formulas according to the resolution mode to be set.
    - 1) Normal resolution mode
    - { (Gain value) (Offset value) } > 5.5mA
    - 2) High resolution mode
    - { (Gain value) (Offset value) }  $\geq$  16.0mA
- (4) When an analog value that exceeds the range of the digital output value is entered, the digital output value will be fixed at the maximum or minimum value.

Analog input range setting	Digital ou (Normal reso	tput value lution mode)	Digital output value (High resolution mode)		
range setting	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	
4 to 20mA	-96	4095	-288	12287	
0 to 20mA	-90				
4 to 20mA	-1096	4595	-3288	13787	
(Extended mode)	-1000			10/0/	
User range setting	-4096	4095	-12288	12287	



#### Fig.3.3 Input characteristic of Q66AD-DG

### **3** - 10

MELSEC Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

### Point

(1) Set within the analog input range and digital output range for each input range.

If these ranges are exceeded, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the performance specifications. (Avoid use shown by the dotted lines in Fig.3.3.)

- (2) Do not input an analog input current of -30mA or less and 30mA or more. The input elements may be damaged.
- (3) Set the offset/gain values for the User range setting marked within a range which satisfies the following conditions.
  - (a) Gain value  $\leq 24$ mA, offset value  $\geq 0$ mA
  - (b) Use one of the following formulas according to the resolution mode to be set.
    - 1) Normal resolution mode
    - { (Gain value) (Offset value) } > 5.5mA
    - 2) High resolution mode
    - { (Gain value) (Offset value) }  $\geq$  16.0mA
- (4) When an analog value that exceeds the range of the digital output value is entered, the digital output value will be fixed at the maximum or minimum value.

Analog input range setting	Digital ou (Normal reso	tput value lution mode)	Digital output value (High resolution mode)		
range setting	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	
0 to 20mA	-96	4095	-288	12287	
4 to 20mA	-90				
4 to 20mA	-1096	4595	-3288	13787	
(Extended mode)	-1000			10/0/	
User range setting	-96	4095	-288	12287	

## 3.1.3 Accuracy

The reference accuracy is the accuracy at the ambient temperature for offset/gain setting. The temperature coefficient is the accuracy per temperature variation of 1°C. The reference accuracy is the accuracy relative to the maximum digital output value. Even if you change the offset/gain setting or input range to change the input characteristic, the reference accuracy and temperature coefficient do not change and are kept within the ranges given in the performance specifications.

[Example] Accuracy when the temperature changed from 25°C to 30°C 0.1% (reference accuracy) + 0.00714%/°C (temperature coefficient) 5°C (temperature variation difference) = 0.1357%

**3** - 12

# 3.2 Function List

	Table 3.3 lists the functions of the A/D converter mode	ıles.
--	---	-------

- MELSEG **Q** series
- \*1 If the module is changed online to a module that has no extended mode for analog input range under the following input range settings, an intelligent function module switch error will occur. Q68AD-G: 4 to 20mA (extended mode): A<sub>H</sub>

1 to 5V (extended mode): B<sub>H</sub>

Q66AD-DG: 4 to 20mA (extended mode) (2-wire transmitter input):  $A_H$ 4 to 20mA (extended mode) (current input):  $C_H$ 

## 3.2.1 A/D conversion methods

### (1) Sampling processing

A/D conversion is performed successively for analog input values, and the converted digital output values are stored in the buffer memory. The sampling processing time varies depending on the number of channels used (number of channels set as A/D conversion enable).

Sampling processing time = No. of channels used  $\times$  10 (ms)

Example) When setting 6 for the number of channels used

 $6 \times 10 = 60 \text{ (ms)}$ 

### (2) Averaging processing

(a) Time averaging

A/D conversion is made for the preset period of time, the sum of values other than the maximum and minimum values is averaged, and the result is stored into the buffer memory.

The processing count within the set time varies depending on the number of channels used (number of channels set as A/D conversion enable).

Processing count = Set time/(No. of channels used × 10) (times)

Example) When setting 6 for the number of channels used, and 500ms for the set time

 $500/(6 \times 10) = 8.333$  (times)... Drop the fractional part.

(b) Count averaging

A/D conversion is made the preset number of times, the sum of values other than the maximum and minimum values is averaged, and the result is stored into the buffer memory.

The time required for the count-based average value to be stored into the buffer memory varies depending on the number of channels used (number of channels set as A/D conversion enable).

Processing time = Set count  $\times$  (No. of channels used  $\times$  10) (ms)

Example) When setting 5 (times) for the average processing count

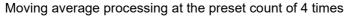
 $5 \times 6 \times 10 = 50 \text{ (ms)}$ 

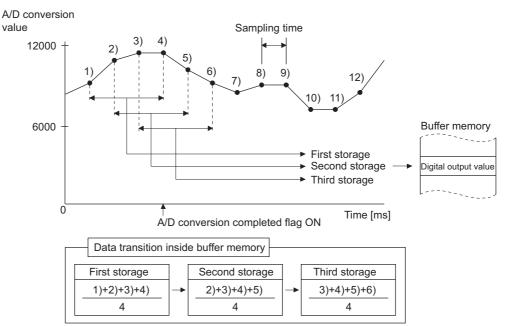
(c) Moving average

The specified count of digital output values imported per sampling time are averaged to find a value, which is then stored into the buffer memory.

Since average processing is performed with data shifted per sampling, the most recent digital output value is obtainable.

MELSEG **Q** series





### (3) Primary delay filter

A digital value whose transient noise has been smoothed is output according to the preset time constant.

The degree of smoothing varies with the time constant setting.

The relational expression of the time constant and digital output value is indicated below.

$$[If n = 1^{-1}]$$
  

$$Yn = 0$$
  

$$[If n = 2]$$
  

$$Yn = yn-1 + \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t + TA} (yn - yn-1)$$
  

$$[If n \ge 3]$$
  

$$Yn = Yn-1 + \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t + TA} (yn - Yn-1)$$
  

$$Yn : Current digital output value yn
$$Yn-1 : Immediately preceding digital output Yn-1
value n : Sampling count \Delta t$$
  

$$TA : Time constant (s)$$$$

\*1 The A/D conversion completed flag turns ON when n  $\geq$  2.

- Pre-smoothing digital output value
- : Immediately preceding
- pre-smoothing digital output value A/D conversion time (0.01  $\times$
- number of conversion enabled channels)(s)

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

5

PROGRAMMING

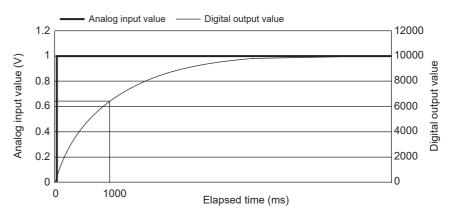
ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

[Example 1] Digital output value when the analog input value varied from 0 to 1V When the high resolution mode and the input range of 0 to 10V is specified for the Q68AD-G

The variation of the digital output value at the time constant setting of 1000ms (1s) is as shown below.

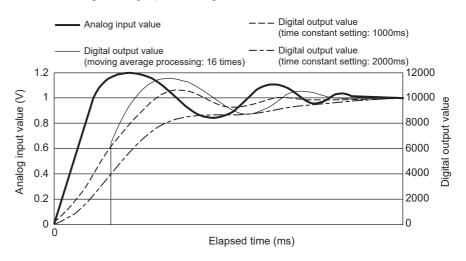
1000ms (1s) after the analog input value has reached 1V, the digital output value reaches 63.2% of the value attained when the sampling processing is selected.



[Example 2] Digital output value when the variation of the analog input value has a ringing waveform

When the high resolution mode and the input range of 0 to 10V is specified for the Q68AD-G

The variations of the digital output values at the time constant setting of 2000ms (2s), at the time constant setting of 1000ms (1s), and at the moving average processing of 16 times are as shown below.



SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

## 3.2.2 Maximum and minimum values hold function

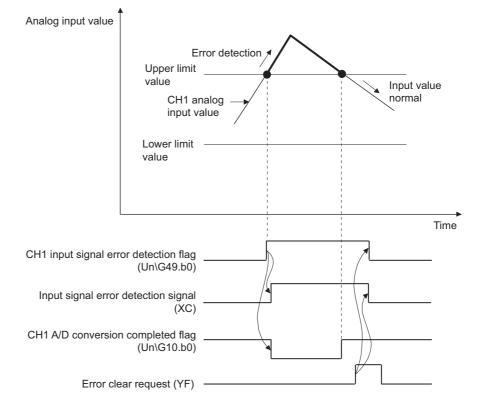
- (1) The maximum and minimum values are held in the buffer memory channel by channel.
- (2) The maximum and minimum values are cleared to 0 when the maximum value/ minimum value reset request (YD) or operating condition setting request (Y9) is turned ON, and new maximum and minimum values are stored when conversion is started.
- (3) Since the area for storing the maximum and minimum values can be rewritten with the sequence program, the maximum and minimum values within a specific period of time can be checked.
- When the scaling function is enabled, values after scaling conversion are stored as the maximum and minimum values.
   For the scaling function, refer to Section 3.2.6.

## 3.2.3 Input signal error detection function

- If the input voltage/current rose to or above the input signal error detection upper limit value or fell to or below the lower limit value, the input signal error detection flag (Un\G49) and input signal error detection signal (XC) turn ON and the ALM LED flickers to indicate the error.
- (2) When the input signal error detection flag (Un\G49) turns ON for a channel, a digital output value immediately before the error detection is held for the channel, and the A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10) of the corresponding channel turns OFF.
- (3) By bringing the analog input value within the setting range and then turning ON the error clear request (YF), the input signal error detection flag (Un\G49) and input signal error detection signal (XC) turn OFF.

(4) When the analog input value returns to within the setting range, A/D conversion is resumed independently of whether the input signal error detection flag (Un\G49) and input signal error detection signal (XC) are reset or not, the A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10) of the corresponding channel turns ON again after the first updating. (The ERR. LED remains flickering.)

MELSEG Q series



- (5) This function is executed at every sampling processing.
- (6) Perform the following procedure to use this function.
  - 1) Set the input signal error detection setting value for the corresponding channel.
  - 2) Enable the A/D conversion of the corresponding channel.
  - 3) Enable the input signal error detection of the corresponding channel.
  - 4) Turn ON the operating condition setting request (Y9).

(7) How to set an input signal error detection upper/lower limit values Set input signal error detection upper/lower limit values based on the input signal error detection setting value (input signal error detection upper/lower limit setting values). (Set the values in the unit of 1 (0.1%)).

The input signal error detection setting value is reflected to both the input signal error detection upper and lower limit values by default.

To detect input signal errors using only an upper limit value or lower limit value, or to individually set an upper limit value and a lower limit value, refer to (9) in this section.

(a) Input signal error detection upper limit value

This value is calculated as follows:

Gain value + {Full input range (Gain value - Offset value) × Input signal error detection setting value (Input signal error detection upper limit setting value)} A value equal to or greater than the gain value can be set.

A setting value (%) can be calculated by the following formula.

Input signal error detection setting value (Input signal error detection upper limit setting value)	_	Input signal error detection upper limit value	-	Gain value of each range		4000
	=	Gain value of each range	-	Offset value of each range	×	1000

(b) Input signal error detection lower limit value

This value is calculated as follows:

Lower limit value of the input range - {Full input range (Gain value - Offset value) × Input signal error detection setting value (Input signal error detection lower limit setting value)}

A value equal to or smaller than the lower limit value of the input range can be set. A setting value (%) can be calculated by the following formula.

Input signal error detection setting value (Input signal error detection lower limit setting value) Lower limit value of each \_ Input signal error detection lower limit value \_ \_ \_ \_ 1000 Gain value of each range - Offset value of each range × 1000 OVERVIEW

5



The following table lists the lower limit value, offset value, and gain value for each input range

Input	Analog input range	Lower limit value	Offset value	Gain value
	0 to 10V	0V		10V
	0 to 5V	0V		5V
	1 to 5V	1V		5V
Volt-	Volt- 1 to 5V (extended mode) 1V			5V
age	-10 to 10V	-10V	0V	10V
	User range setting	Analog value when the digital value is: • -4000 (normal resolution mode) • -12000 (high resolution mode)	Analog value set as an offset value by the user	Analog value set as a gain value by the user
	0 to 20mA	0mA	0mA	20mA
	4 to 20mA	4mA	4mA	20mA
Cur-	4 to 20mA (extended mode)	4mA	4mA	20mA
rent	User range setting	Analog value when the digital value is: • -4000 (normal resolution mode) • -12000 (high resolution mode)	Analog value set as an offset value by the user	Analog value set as a gain value by the user

Table3.5 The lower limit value, offset value, and gain value for each input range (Q66AD-DG)

Input	Analog input range Lower limit value		Offset value	
0 to 20mA	0mA	20mA		
4 to 20mA	4mA	20mA		
4 to 20mA (extended mode)	4mA	20mA		
User range setting	Analog value set as an offset v	Analog value set as a gain value by the user		

(8)Setting example of input signal error detection

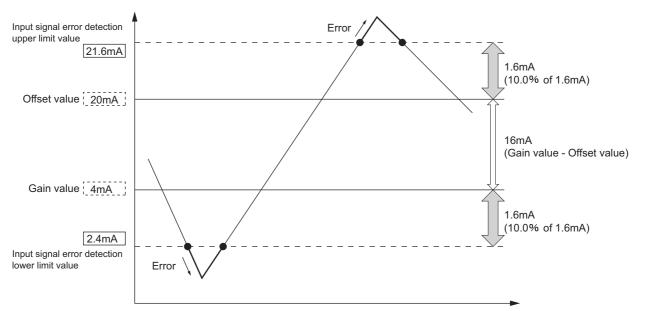
Example) To detect an input signal error when the analog input value falls below 2.4mA in the channel where the input range of 4 to 20mA (extended mode) and the normal resolution mode is set

Apply the following values to the calculation formula for an input signal error detection lower limit value.

- Input signal error detection lower limit value: 2.4mA
- Lower limit value of the input range (offset value): 4.0mA
- Gain value: 20.0mA

Input signal error detection setting value = Lower limit value of each Gain value of each range - Input signal error detection upper limit value Offset value of each range × 1000

> Therefore, Set 100 (10.0%) as an input signal error detection setting value. The input signal error detection values act as follows in this case. (Because of the setting value of 100 (10%), an error is detected not only at 2.4mA but also at 21.6mA.)



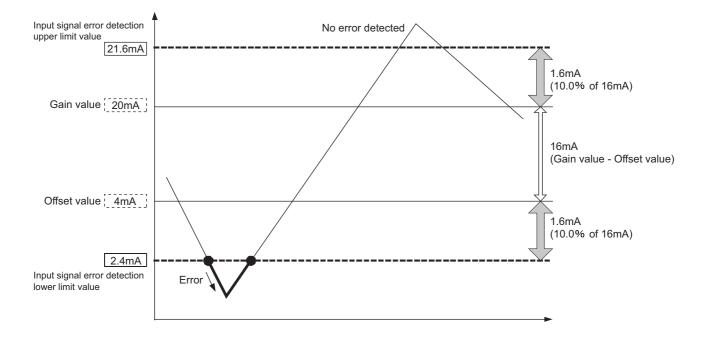
TROUBLESHOOTING

OVERVIEW

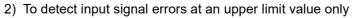
#### (9)Specifying a condition to detect input signal errors

By setting the following buffer memory areas, input signal errors can be detected only at an upper limit value or lower limit value, or at different upper/lower limit values.

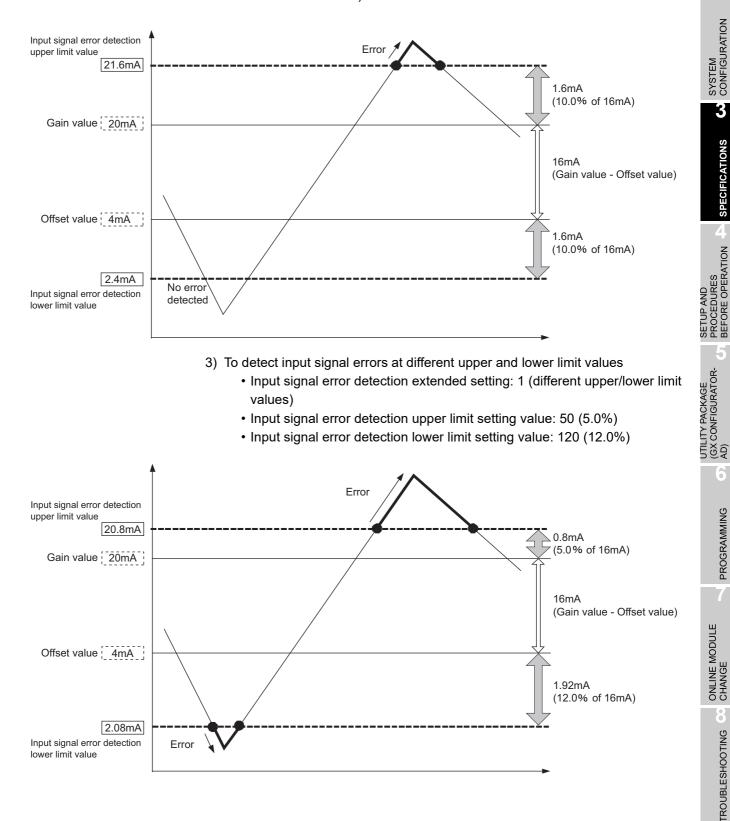
- Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting (Un\G47)
- CH□ input signal error detection setting value/CH□ input signal error detection lower limit setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149)
- CH□ input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157) The following is a setting example.
- Example) Channel where the input range of 4 to 20mA (extended mode) and the normal resolution mode is set
  - 1) To detect input signal errors at a lower limit value only
    - Input signal error detection extended setting: 1 (different upper/lower limit values)
    - Input signal error detection upper limit setting value: 251 (input signal error detection disabled)
    - Input signal error detection lower limit setting value: 100 (10.0%)







- Input signal error detection extended setting: 1 (different upper/lower limit values)
- Input signal error detection upper limit setting value: 100 (10.0%)
- Input signal error detection lower limit setting value: 251 (input signal error detection disabled)



## 3.2.4 Warning output function

### (1) Process alarm

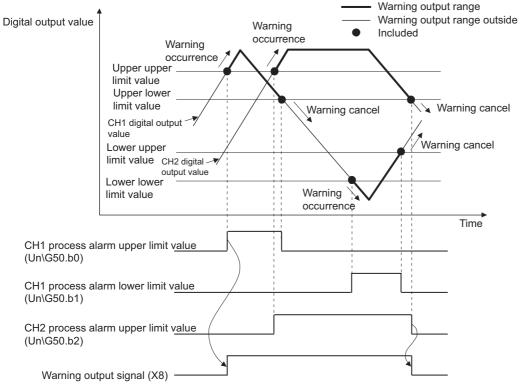
(a) If the detected digital output value rose to or above the process alarm upper upper limit value or fell to or below the process alarm lower lower limit value and entered the warning output range zone, the warning output flag (process alarm)(Un\G50) and warning output signal (X8) turn ON and the ALM LED is lit to indicate the warning.

A warning will be output according to the following digital output values.

Item		Digital value causing warning output
Value set in scaling enable/	0: Disable	CH⊡ digital output value (Un∖G11 to Un∖G18)
disable setting (Un\G53)	1: Enable	CH⊡ scaling value (Un\G54 to Un\G61)

(b) After a warning was output, when the digital output value reaches a value less than the process alarm upper lower limit value, or a value more than the process alarm lower upper limit value, "0" is stored in the corresponding bit of the warning output flag (Un\G50) for the channel.

The warning output signal (X8) turns OFF, and the ALM LED turns OFF when the digital output values in all channels get out of the warning output range.



- (c) When time or count averaging is specified, this function is executed at intervals of the preset averaging time or averaging count.
   When any other A/D conversion system (sampling processing, moving average, primary delay filter) is specified, this function is executed at intervals of the sampling time.
- (d) To use the scaling function, be sure to consider scale conversion before setting the CH□ process alarm upper/lower limit value.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

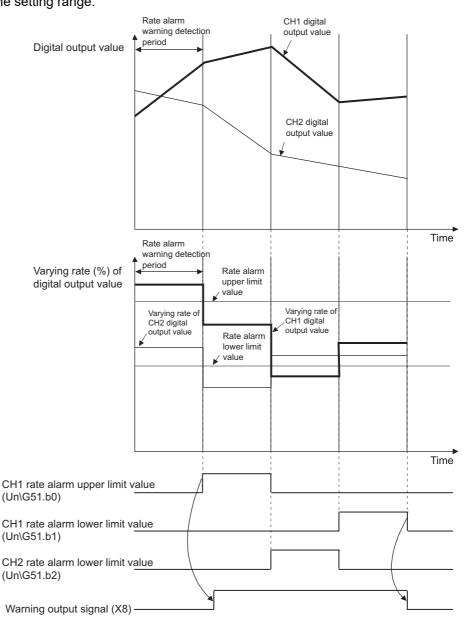
3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

### (2) Rate alarm

- (a) If the range of change in the digital output value sampled at intervals of the rate alarm warning detection period is equal to or greater than the rate alarm upper limit value or is equal to or less than the rate alarm lower limit value, the warning output flag (rate alarm) (Un\G51) and warning output signal (X8) turn ON and the ALM LED is lit to indicate the warning of the rate alarm.
- (b) If, after the output of the warning, the rate fell below the rate alarm upper limit value or rose above the rate alarm lower limit value and returned to within the setting range, "0" is stored into the bit position corresponding to the channel number of the warning output flag (rate alarm) (Un\G51).



The warning output signal (X8) turns OFF only when all channels return to within the setting range.



- (c) Set the rate alarm upper limit value/lower limit value in 0.1%/s increments relative to the maximum value (16000/12000/4000) of the digital output value.
   The setting range is -32768 to 32767 (-3276.8% to 3276.7%).
- (d) The setting range of the rate alarm warning detection period is 10 to 5000ms.
   When the period is set to 5000ms, the digital values are compared at intervals of 5 seconds to detect the varying rate.
- (e) The rate alarm is judged by converting the rate alarm upper/lower limit value into the digit value per rate alarm warning detection period.
   The expression for the value used to make judgment per rate alarm warning detection period is as follows.

Value used to make judgment per rate alarm warning detection period [digit] =rate alarm upper limit value or lower limit value  $\times$  0.001  $\times$  maximum value of the digital output value  $\times$  rate alarm warning detection period  $\div$  1000

#### - Example

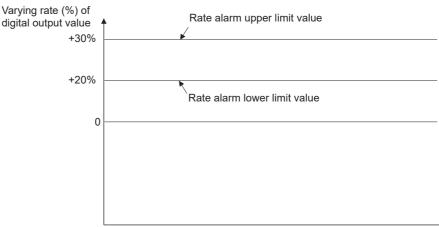
- In channel 1, when the following:
- Upper limit value of change rate: 30%/s (300 is stored in buffer memory)
- Maximum digital output value: 16000
- Rate alarm warning detection period: 10ms

are set, a value [digit] used at every rate alarm warning detection period can be calculated as follows:

 $300 \times 0.001 \times 16000 \times 10 \div 1000=48$ (digit)

Therefore, the current value is compared with the previous value every 10ms in channel 1, and whether a difference of 48 (digit) or more is identified between them or not is determined.

- (f) The rate alarm is useful to watch the varying rate of the digital output value in a limited range.
  - Example of setting the rate alarm upper limit value/lower limit value when it is desired to watch that the digital output value increases within the specified range



MELSEG Q series

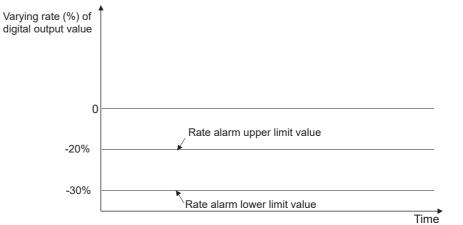
OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

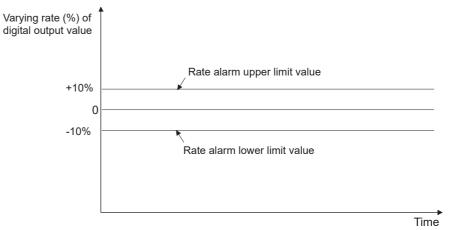
3

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

 Example of setting the rate alarm upper limit value/lower limit value when it is desired to watch that the digital output value decreases within the specified range



 Example of setting the rate alarm upper limit value/lower limit value when it is desired to watch that the digital output value increases/decreases within the specified range



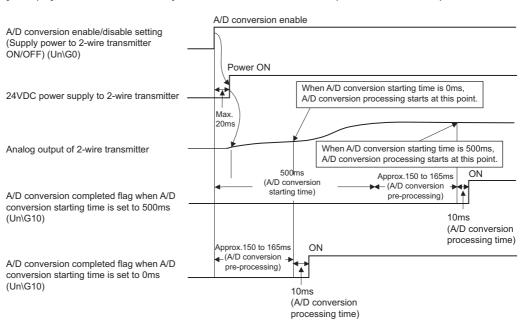
## 3.2.5 Conversion starting time setting function (Q66AD-DG only)

- As the A/D conversion starting time, set the "time necessary from when the used 2-wire transmitter powers on until its output stabilizes". This setting allows A/D conversion processing to be started as soon as the output of the 2-wire transmitter stabilizes.
- (2) Set the time to the CH□ Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter) (Un\G78 to Un\G83).
- (3) The following indicates the time until the A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10) turns ON when the A/D conversion starting time has been set.

(Conversion starting time) + (A/D conversion pre-processing: Approx. 150 to 165ms) + (A/D conversion processing: number of conversion enabled channels × 10ms)

## **Point**

Set the A/D conversion starting time in consideration of the time necessary from when the 2-wire transmitter powers on until its output stabilizes and the warm-up time of the 2-wire transmitter.



[Example] When the time necessary from when the 2-wire transmitter powers on until its output stabilizes is 500ms

#### 3.2.6 Scaling Function

- (1) With this function, A/D conversion values are converted to rate values and loaded into the buffer memory.
- (2) A digital value stored in CH□ digital output value (Un\G11 to Un\G18) is converted to a value in the range set by CH $\Box$  scaling upper/lower limit value (Un\G62 to Un\G77). The converted value is stored in CH□ scaling value storage area (Un\G54 to Un\G61).
- (3) The scaling function is used for processed values when using the averaging processing or primary delay filter.
- (4) The setting of CH□ scaling upper/lower limit value (Un\G62 to Un\G77) varies depending on whether to use the factory default range setting or the user range setting for the input range.
  - (a) When using the factory default setting for the input range Set a value that should correspond to the upper limit of digital output as the scaling upper limit value, and a value that should correspond to the lower limit as the scaling lower limit value.
- Example 1) Input range setting: 0 to 20mA, or 4 to 20mA (Q68AD-G, Q66AD-DG)

20

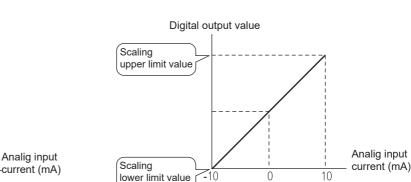
Digital output value

Scaling

Scaling

lower limit value

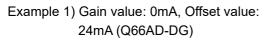
upper limit value



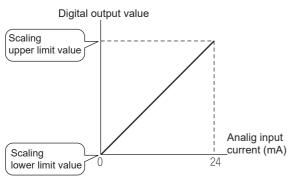
(Q68AD-G)

Example 2) Input range setting: -10 to 10V

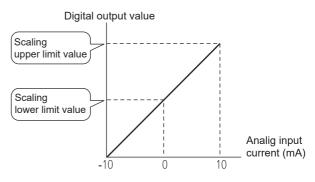
(b) When using the user range setting for the input range Set a value corresponding to the gain or offset value to the scaling upper or lower limit value respectively.



4



### Example 2) Gain value: 0V, Offset value: 10V (Q68AD-G)



**SPECIFICATIONS** PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD) 5 PROGRAMMING ONLINE MODULE CHANGE TROUBLESHOOTING

SETUP AND

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

- (5) How to calculate a scaling value is explained below.
  - (a) When using the factory default setting for the input range

1) Input range: 0 to10V, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V, 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 1 to 5V (Extended mode), or 4 to 20mA (Extended mode) Scaling value =  $\frac{Dx \times (SH-SL)}{DMAX} + SL$ 2) Input range: -10 to 10V Scaling value =  $\frac{Dx \times (SH-SL)}{DMAX - DMIN} + \frac{SH+SL}{2}$ 

Dx :	Digital output value
Dmax :	The maximum digital output value in the input range being used
DMIN :	The minimum digital output value in the input range being used
Sн :	Scaling upper limit value
SL :	Scaling lower limit value
Evample)	On the $O68AD_G$ using the scaling function in High resolution ma

Example) On the Q68AD-G, using the scaling function in High resolution mode and in the input range of -10 to 10V If the setting is Scaling upper limit value, SH: 14000 Scaling lower limit value, SL : 2000 and the digital output value Dx is 7500,

Scaling value = 
$$\frac{7500 \times (14000 - 2000)}{16000 - (-16000)} + \frac{(14000 + 2000)}{2}$$
  
= 10812.5....  
= 10812  
It omits digits below the decimal point.



### (b) When using the user range setting for the input range

Sca	ling value = $\frac{DX \times (SH-SL)}{DMAX} + SL$	
Dx Dmax Sh Sl	<ul> <li>Digital output value</li> <li>The maximum digital output value in the input range being used</li> <li>(A/D conversion value corresponding to the gain value)</li> <li>Scaling upper limit value</li> <li>Scaling lower limit value</li> </ul>	SYSTEM
Examp	ble) On the Q68AD-G, using the scaling function in High resolution mode and in the user range setting If the setting is Scaling upper limit value, SH: 10000 Scaling lower limit value, SL : 2000 and the digital output value 4250 is input,	SETUP AND PROCEDLIRES
Scaling	$y \text{ value} = \frac{4250 \times (10000 - 2000)}{12000} + 2000$	SETUP AND PROCEDUR
	= 4833.33 = 4833 It omits digits below the decimal point.	UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-

# ⊠Point

The setting range allowed for the scaling upper and lower values is -32000 to 32000. Note that the resolution will not change even if a scaling upper/lower limit value is set to change more than the resolution.

6

PROGRAMMING

# 3.3 I/O Signals for the Programmable Controller CPU

## 3.3.1 List of I/O signals

Table 3.4 lists the I/O signals of the Q68AD-G.

Table 3.5 lists the I/O signals of the Q66AD-DG.

Note that I/O numbers (X/Y) shown in this chapter and thereafter are the values when the start I/O number for the A/D converter module is set to 0.

Signal dir	ection CPU Module ← Q68AD-G	Signal direction CPU Module → Q68AD-G		
Device No. (Input)	Signal name	Device No. (Output)	Signal name	
X0	Module ready	Y0		
X1		Y1		
X2		Y2		
Х3	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	Y3		
X4	Ose prohibited	Y4	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	
X5		Y5		
X6		Y6		
Х7	High resolution mode status flag	Y7		
X8	Warning output signal	Y8		
X9	Operating condition setting completed flag	Y9	Operating condition setting request	
XA	Offset/gain setting mode flag	YA	User range writing request	
ХВ	Channel change completed flag	YB	Channel change request	
XC	Input signal error detection signal	YC	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	
XD	Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag	YD	Maximum value/minimum value reset request	
XE	A/D conversion completed flag	YE	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	
XF	Error flag	YF	Error clear request	

Table3.6 List of I/O signal (Q68AD-G)

# ⊠Point

\*1 These signals cannot be used by the user since they are for system use only.

If these are turned ON/OFF by the sequence program, the performance of the A/D converter module cannot be guaranteed.

Signal dire	ction CPU Module ← Q66AD-DG	Signal direction CPU Module → Q66AD-DG		
Device No. (Input)	Signal name	Device No. (Output)	Signal name	
X0	Module ready	Y0		
X1		Y1		
X2		Y2		
X3	- 	Y3		
X4	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	Y4	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	
X5		Y5		
X6	Y6		1	
X7	High resolution mode status flag	Y7		
X8	Warning output signal	Y8		
X9	Operating condition setting completed flag	Y9	Operating condition setting request	
XA	Offset/gain setting mode flag	YA	User range writing request	
ХВ	Channel change completed flag	YB	Channel change request	
XC	Input signal error detection signal	YC	Offect/gain change request	
λC	Offset/gain change completed flag	10	Offset/gain change request	
XD	Maximum value/minimum value reset	YD	Maximum value/minimum value reset	
۸D	completed flag	TD	request	
XE	A/D conversion completed flag	YE	Use prohibited <sup>*1</sup>	
XF	Error flag	YF	Error clear request	

### Table3.7 List of I/O signal (Q66AD-DG)

⊠Point

\*1 These signals cannot be used by the user since they are for system use only.

If these are turned ON/OFF by the sequence program, the performance of the A/D converter module cannot be guaranteed.

MELSEG **Q** series

TROUBLESHOOTING

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

## 3.3.2 Details of I/O signals

I/O signals for the A/D converter modules are explained in detail below.

### (1) Input signals

Device No.	Signal Name	Description					
		(1) When the programmable controller CPU is powered on or reset, this signal turns on once the preparation for A/D conversion has been completed, and A/D conversion processing is then per- formed.					
X0	Module ready	(2) In either of the following states, the Module ready (X0) turns OFF.					
	<ul> <li>During offset/gain setting mode (A/D conversion processing is performed.)</li> </ul>						
		<ul> <li>When the A/D converter module has a watchdog timer error<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>					
		(A/D conversion processing is not performed.)					
Х7	High resolution mode status flag	(1) This turns ON when in high resolution mode.					
		(1) The Warning output signal (X8) turns ON at detection of a process alarm or rate alarm.					
		(a) Process alarm					
		1) This signal turns ON when the digital output value falls outside the setting range set to					
		the process alarm upper/lower limit values (Un\G86 to Un\G117) on any of the					
		channels enabled for A/D conversion after the process alarm function has been made valid.					
		<ol> <li>As soon as the digital output values return to within the setting ranges on all channels enabled for A/D conversion, this signal turns OFF automatically and the ALM LED is also extinguished.</li> </ol>					
		(b) Rate alarm					
		1) This signal turns ON when the varying rate of the digital output value falls outside the					
X8	Warning output signal	varying rate range set to the rate alarm upper/lower limit values (Un\G122 to Un\G137) on any of the channels enabled for A/D conversion after the rate alarm function has been made valid.					
		2) As soon as the varying rates of the digital output values return to within the preset varying ranges on all channels enabled for A/D conversion, this signal turns OFF					
		automatically and the ALM LED is also extinguished.					
		→ Performed by the sequence program					
		Warning output flag (Un\G50, Un\G51) 0 (Process alarm, rate alarm) 0					
		Warning output signal (X8)					
		*1 A watchdag timer arear easure when the program calculations are not completed within the					

\*1 A watchdog timer error occurs when the program calculations are not completed within the scheduled time due to malfunctions of A/D converter module hardware.

When a watchdog timer error occurs, the RUN LED for the A/D converter module turns off.

3 - 35

Device No.	Signal Name	Description						
		(1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn ON/OFF the Operating condition setting request	2					
		(Y9) when any of the following settings has been changed.	OVERVIEW					
		<ul> <li>A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0)</li> </ul>						
		<ul> <li>CH□Average time/Average number of times/Moving average/Time constant settings (Un\G1 to Un\G8)</li> </ul>	б					
		<ul> <li>Averaging process specification (Un\G24, Un\G25)</li> </ul>	2					
		<ul> <li>Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting (Un\G47)</li> </ul>						
		Warning output settings (Un\G48)	CONFIGURATION					
		<ul> <li>Scaling enable/disable setting(Un\G53)</li> </ul>	RAT					
		CH□ scaling upper/lower limit value (Un\G62 to Un\G77)	IGU I					
		CH□ conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter) *1 (Un\G78 to Un\G83)	- H					
		CH process alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G86 to Un\G117)						
		<ul> <li>CH□ rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125)</li> </ul>	3					
		<ul> <li>CH□ rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141)</li> </ul>						
		CH□ input signal error detection setting value/CH□ input signal error detection lower limit setting	SPECIFICATIONS					
		value (Un\G142 to Un\G149)	ATIC					
		- CH□ input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157)	IFIC					
	Operating	(2) When the operating condition setting completed flag (X9) is OFF, A/D conversion processing is not	PEC					
X9	condition setting	performed. Under the following conditions, the operating condition setting completed flag (X9)	0					
	completed flag	turns OFF.	4					
		<ul> <li>When operating condition setting request (Y9) is ON</li> </ul>	NOI					
		→ Performed by the A/D converter module     → Performed by the sequence program	RAT					
		When operating condition setting request (Y9) is ON						
			L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L					
		Module ready (X0)						
		Operating condition	Ð					
			5					
		Operating condition	2					
		setting request (Y9)	Ź					
			5					
		A/D conversion						
		completed flag (XE)	6					
		(3) Digital outputs are cleared immediately after this Operating condition setting request (Y9) turns ON.						
		Therefore, turn ON the A/D conversion completed flag before reading digital outputs.	(1)					
		*1: For the Q66AD-DG only	ЫG					

1: For the Q66AD-DG only

MELSEG **Q** series



Device No.	Signal Name	Description
		[In offset/gain setting mode]
		(1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn ON/OFF the User range writing request (YA)
		when the value at completion of offset/gain setting adjustment is registered.
		(2) Refer to Section 4.6 regarding the offset/gain settings.
		+ Performed by the A/D converter module
		→ Performed by the sequence program
		Module ready (X0) OFF
		Offset/gain setting mode flag (XA)
	Offset/gain	User range writing request (YA)
XA	setting mode flag	[In normal mode]
	Setting mode hag	<ul> <li>(1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn ON/OFF the User range writing request (YA)</li> </ul>
		when the user range is restored.
		<ul><li>(2) Refer to Chapter 7 for the user range restoration.</li></ul>
		Performed by the A/D converter module
		→ Performed by the sequence program
		Module ready (X0) ON
		Offset/gain setting mode flag (XA)
		(1) This signal is used as an interlock condition for setting the channel change request (YB) to ON/
		OFF when changing the channel for which the offset/gain settings are to be performed.
		(2) Refer to Section 4.6 regarding the offset/gain settings. → Performed by the A/D converter module
		<ul> <li>Performed by the sequence program</li> </ul>
ХВ	Channel change completed flag	Offset/gain setting mode Offset/gain specifications (Un\G22, Un\G23)
		Channel change completed flag (XB)
		Channel change request (YB)

		1							
Device No.	Signal Name	(4)		Description					
		(1)	signal error detection setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149), Input signa	alog input value falls outside the setting range set to the Input e value/input signal error detection lower limit setting value al error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to enabled for A/D conversion after the Input signal error detec- tion signal turns ON					
			<ol> <li>The A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10) of the corresponding chan</li> <li>The digital output value is held as at the time of error detection.</li> <li>The ALM LED flickers.</li> </ol>						
		(3)	By bringing the analog input value within the setting range and then turning ON the Error clear request (YF), the Input signal error detection signal (XC) turns OFF and the ALM LED is extinguished.						
	Input signal error detection signal	(4)	When the analog input value return independently of whether the Input the first updating, the A/D conversi turns ON again.	ns to within the setting range, A/D conversion is resumed t signal error detection signal (XC) is reset or not, and after ion completed flag (Un\G10) of the corresponding channel g processing or primary delay filter, starts from the first time					
			after resumption of A/D conversion	η.					
XC				<ul> <li> → Performed by the A/D converter module</li> <li>→ Performed by the sequence program</li> </ul>					
			Input signal error detection flag (Un\G49)	0 Input signal error 0					
			Input signal error detection signal (XC)						
			Error clear request (YF)						
		(1)	This signal is used as an interlock	condition to turn ON/OFF the offset/gain change request (YC)					
			when the offset/gain value is change	-					
		(2)	Refer to Section 4.6 for the offset/g	gain setting. → Performed by the A/D converter module					
	Offset/gain		-	Performed by the sequence program					
	change								
	completed flag <sup>*1</sup>		Offset/gain change completed flag (XC)						
			Offset/gain change request (YC)						
		(1)	memory addresses 30 to 45 (Un\G	ximum value/minimum value stored at any of the buffer G30 to Un\G45) is reset by turning ON the Maximum value/					
			minimum value reset request (YD)	). → Performed by the A/D converter module → Performed by the sequence program					
XD	Maximum value/ minimum value reset completed flag		Maximum and minimum values storage area (Un\G30 to Un\G45)						
			Maximum value/minimum value reset request (YD)						
			Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag (XD)						

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

н

TROUBLESHOOTING

OVERVIEW

MELSEG Q series



Device No.	Signal Name	1		Description			
		[For the Q68AD-G]					
		(1) This signal turns ON when all conversion-enabled channels have completed the initial A/D con-					
			ersion.	ion completed flag (Un\G10) is us	and an an interlock condition to		
		• •	ead out the digital output valu		sed as an interiock condition to		
			e Q66AD-DG] <sup>*1</sup>				
		-	-	conversion-enabled channels hav	ve completed the initial A/D con-		
			ersions.				
		(2) T	he following table lists the sig	nal status when the external pov	ver supply is turned OFF.		
			Selected range	When the external power supply is turned OFF	When the external power supply is turned ON again		
			og current input range only ut 2-wire transmitter	Signal remains ON because t			
				<ul> <li>Signal turns OFF because the A/D conversion stops.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A/D conversion resumes.</li> <li>Signal turns ON again when</li> </ul>		
		2-wire	e transmitter range only	Previous digital output	all conversion-enabled		
				values are held.	channels have completed the initial A/D conversion. <sup>*3</sup>		
			Analog current input range	• A/D conversion continues.*2			
			without 2-wire transmitter		A/D conversion resumes.		
		Mix		• A/D conversion stops. <sup>*2</sup>	Signal turns ON again when		
			2-wire transmitter range	<ul> <li>Previous digital output</li> </ul>	all conversion-enabled		
				values are held.	channels have completed the initial A/D conversion. <sup>*3</sup>		
VE	A/D conversion				the Initial A/D conversion.		
XE	completed flag		he specifications are or the C ater.	266AD-DG whose product numbe	er (first five digits) is "15032" or		
		F	or the specifications of the Q	66AD-DG whose product number (first five digits) is "15031" or			
		earlier, refer to Appendix 2. *2 The signal turns OFF because the channels for the 2-wire transmitter range stop the A/D con-					
		version.					
			The processing such as averaging processing and primary delay filter starts from the initial sta-				
		<ul><li>tus after the A/D conversion resumes.</li><li>(3) The following table lists the signal status when the A/D conversion is enabled in the off cond of the external power supply.</li></ul>					
			Selected range	A/D conversion d	isable → enable		
		Analo	og current input range only	• A/D conversion starts.			
		without 2-wire transmitter		Signal turns ON when all conversion-enabled channels have			
				completed the initial A/D conversion.			
		2-wire	e transmitter range only	<ul> <li>A/D conversion does not start.<sup>*4</sup></li> <li>Signal remains OFF.</li> </ul>			
			Analog current input range	• A/D conversion starts. <sup>*5</sup>			
		Mix	without 2-wire transmitter		*4 *5		
			2-wire transmitter range	A/D conversion does not start	-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -		
				e external power supply is turned	-		
				hannels have completed the initi- use the A/D conversion for the 2-			
			een completed.				
				completed flag (Un\G10) is used	as an interlock condition to read		
	out the digital output value.						

Device No.	Signal Name	Description
		(1) This signal turns ON when a write error occurs.
		(2) To clear the error code, set the error clear request (YF) to ON.
		→ Performed by the A/D converter module
		→ Performed by the sequence program
		Error code(Un\G19)
XF	Error flag	
		Error flag (XF)
		Error clear request (YF)

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

## (2) Output signals

Device No.	Signal Name	Description
		(1) Turn this signal ON when making any of the following settings valid.
		<ul> <li>A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>CH□ Average time/Average number of times/Moving average/Time constant settings</li> </ul>
		(Un\G1 to Un\G8)
		<ul> <li>Averaging process specification (Un\G24, Un\G25)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting (Un\G47)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Warning output settings (Un\G48)</li> </ul>
	Operating	<ul> <li>Scaling enable/disable setting(Un\G53)</li> </ul>
Y9	condition setting	<ul> <li>CH□ scaling upper/lower limit value(Un\G62 to Un\G72)</li> </ul>
	request	<ul> <li>CH□ conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter) (Un\G78 to Un\G83)</li> </ul>
		CH□ process alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G86 to Un\G117)
		<ul> <li>CH□ rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>CH□ rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141)</li> </ul>
		CH     input signal error detection setting value/CH input signal error detection lower limit setting
		value (Un\G142 to Un\G149)
		<ul> <li>CH□ input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157)</li> </ul>
		(2) Refer to the X9 column for ON/OFF timing.
	User range writing request	[In offset/gain setting mode]
		(1) This turns ON when the value for the adjusted offset/gain settings are registered in the A/D
		converter module.
		(2) Refer to the XA column for ON/OFF timing.
YA		Refer to Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.
		[In normal mode]
		<ol> <li>This signal turns ON when the user range is restored.</li> <li>Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing.</li> </ol>
		Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.
		<ul> <li>(1) This turns ON when changing the channel for which offset/gain settings are to be performed.</li> </ul>
YB	Channel change	(2) Refer to the XB column for ON/OFF timing.
	request	Refer to Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.
	Offset/gain	(1) Turn this signal ON when changing the offset/gain value.
YC	change request <sup>*1</sup>	(2) Refer to the field of XC for the ON/OFF timing.
	change request	Refer to Section 4.6 for the offset/gain setting.
	Maximum value/	(1) Turning ON the Maximum value/minimum value reset request (YD) clears the maximum value/
YD	minimum value	minimum value stored at any of the buffer memory addresses 30 to 45 (Un\G30 to Un\G45).
	reset request	(2) Refer to the XD column for ON/OFF timing.
YF	Error clear	<ul> <li>(1) Turn this signal ON when clearing a write error or input signal error.</li> <li>(2) Defents the field of VE as VO for the ON/OEE times.</li> </ul>
	request	(2) Refer to the field of XF or XC for the ON/OFF timing.

\*1: Q66AD-DG only

3 - 41

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

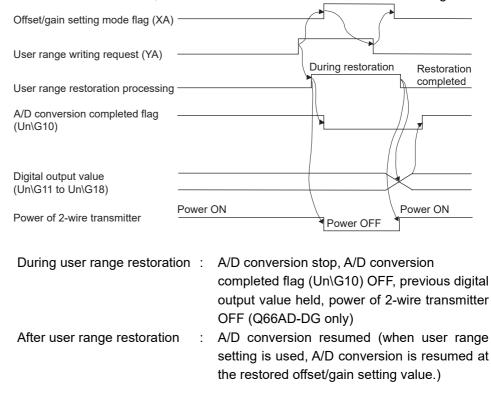
3

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

# ⊠Point

When the User range writing request (YA) is turned ON in the normal mode with A/D conversion enabled, the A/D converter module restores the user range.



# 3.4 Buffer Memory

## 3.4.1 Buffer memory assignment

This section describes the buffer memory assignments of the A/D converter modules.

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

**TROUBLESHOOTING** 

### (1) Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G

## ⊠Point

Do not write data from system area or sequence program to the buffer memory area where writing is disabled.

Doing so may cause malfunction.

Address		Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
Hexadecimal	Decimal	Description	Delaan		Kelerenee
0н	0	A/D conversion enable/disable setting	0000н	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.2
1н	1	CH1 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
In		Moving average/Time constant settings	0	K/VV -	
2н	2	CH2 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
20	2	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	FX/ V V	
3н	CH3 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
0H	0	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	FX/ V V	
<b>4</b> H	4	CH4 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
	7	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	FX/ V V	Section 3.4.3
5н	5	CH5 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	000001 0.4.0
JH	5	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	K/VV -	
6н	6	CH6 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
Он	0	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W -	
7н	7	CH7 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W*2	
7 H	1	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	K/VV -	
8н	8	CH8 Average time/Average number of times/	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
Он	0	Moving average/Time constant settings	0	K/VV -	
9н	9	System area	—		—
Ан	10	A/D conversion completed flag	0	R	Section 3.4.4
Вн	11	CH1 Digital output value	0	R	
Сн	12	CH2 Digital output value	0	R	
Dн	13	CH3 Digital output value	0	R	
Ен	14	CH4 Digital output value	0	R	Section 3.4.5
Fн	15	CH5 Digital output value	0	R	3601011 3.4.3
10н	16	CH6 Digital output value	0	R	
11н	17	CH7 Digital output value	0	R	
12н	18	CH8 Digital output value	0	R	
13н	19	Error code	0	R	Section 3.4.6
14н	20	Setting range(CH1 to CH4)	0	R	Section 3.4.7
15н	21	Setting range(CH5 to CH8)	0	R	3ection 3.4.7
16н	22	Offset/gain setting mode offset specification	0	R/W	Section 3.4.8
17н	23	Offset/gain setting mode gain specification	0	R/W	Section 3.4.8
18н	24	Averaging process specification (CH1 to CH4)	0	R/W*2	Section 2.4.0
19н	25	Averaging process specification (CH5 to CH8)	0	R/W*2	Section 3.4.9

#### Table3.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (1/6)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

Buffer memory writing condition



Н

-[моv

Addres

Hexadecimal 1Ан to 1Dн 1Eн 1Fн 20н 21н 22н 23н 24н 25н 26н 27н 28н 29н 2Ан 2Вн 2Сн 2Dн 2Ен 2Fн 30н 31н 32н

Table3.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (2/6)								
SS	Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference				
Decimal	Description	Delault	R/W	Kelelelice				
26								
to	System area	—	—	—				
29								
30	CH1 Maximum value	0	R/W					
31	CH1 Minimum value	0	R/W					
32	CH2 Maximum value	0	R/W					
33	CH2 Minimum value	0	R/W					
34	CH3 Maximum value	0	R/W					
35	CH3 Minimum value	0	R/W					
36	CH4 Maximum value	0	R/W					
37	CH4 Minimum value	0	R/W	Section 3.4.10				
38	CH5 Maximum value	0	R/W	Section 3.4.10				
39	CH5 Minimum value	0	R/W					
40	CH6 Maximum value	0	R/W					
41	CH6 Minimum value	0	R/W					
42	CH7 Maximum value	0	R/W					
43	CH7 Minimum value	0	R/W					
44	CH8 Maximum value	0	R/W					
45	CH8 Minimum value	0	R/W					
46	System area	—	_	—				
47	Input signal error detection extended/input signal error	00FFH	D/M*2	Section 3.4.11				
47	detection setting	UUFFH	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	3601011 3.4.11				
48	Warning output setting	FFFFH	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.12				
49	Input signal error detection flag	0	R	Section 3.4.13				
50	Warning output flag (Process alarm)	0	R	Continue 2 4 4 4				
51	Warning output flag (Rate alarm)	0	R	Section 3.4.14				
52	System area	_		—				
53	Scaling enable/disable setting	00FFн	R/W*2	Section 3.4.15				
54	CH1 Scaling value	0	R	1				

MELSEG Q series

Н

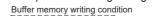
33н 34н 35н 36н 54 CH1 Scaling value 0 R 37н 55 CH2 Scaling value 0 R 38н 56 CH3 Scaling value 0 R 39н 57 CH4 Scaling value 0 R Section 3.4.16 ЗАн 58 CH5 Scaling value 0 R 3Вн 59 CH6 Scaling value 0 R 3Сн 60 R CH7 Scaling value 0 3Dн 61 CH8 Scaling value 0 R 3Ен CH1 Scaling lower limit value 0 R/W\*2 62 3Fн 63 CH1 Scaling upper limit value 0 R/W\*2 R/W\*2 64 0 40н CH2 Scaling lower limit value Section 3.4.17 R/W\*2 65 41н 0 CH2 Scaling upper limit value R/W\*2 42н 66 CH3 Scaling lower limit value 0 43н 67 0 CH3 Scaling upper limit value R/W\*2

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.





Addres	SS			*4	
Hexadecimal	Decimal	Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
44 <sub>H</sub>	68	CH4 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
<b>4</b> 5н	69	CH4 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
46н	70	CH5 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
47н	71	CH5 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
48 <sub>H</sub>	72	CH6 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
<b>49</b> н	73	CH6 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.17
4Aн	74	CH7 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
<b>4</b> Вн	75	CH7 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
4Cн	76	CH8 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
4Dн	77	CH8 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
<b>4</b> Ен	78				
to	to	System area	—	_	_
55н	85				
56н	86	CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
57н	87	CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
58н	88	CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
59н	89	CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
5Ан	90	CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
5Вн	91	CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
5Сн	92	CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
5Dн	93	CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
5Ен	94	CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
5Fн	95	CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
60н	96	CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
61н	97	CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
62н	98	CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
63н	99	CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W*2	0
64н	100	CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.19
65н	101	CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
66н	102	CH5 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
67н	103	CH5 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
68н	104	CH5 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
69н	105	CH5 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
6Ан	106	CH6 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
6Вн	107	CH6 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
6Сн	108	CH6 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
6Dн	109	CH6 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
6Eн	110	CH7 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
6 <b>F</b> н	111	CH7 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
70н	112	CH7 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
71н	113	CH7 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	

#### Table3.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (3/6)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

Buffer memory writing condition

	Buffer memo	ory writing con	dition			
1	Y9	X9				
		Ì		—Гмоч	**	**
Writing request		Operating condition setting completed flag				
			-			

MELSEG **Q** series

- SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR- 0-AD)

Ъ

Tables.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (4/6)							
Addres Hexadecimal		Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference		
72н	114	CH8 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
73н	115	CH8 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	0		
74н	116	CH8 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.19		
75н	117	CH8 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
76н	118	CH1 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
77н	119	CH2 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W*2			
78н	120	CH3 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
79н	121	CH4 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W*2	Section 3.4.20		
7Ан	122	CH5 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 5.4.20		
7Вн	123	CH6 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W*2			
7Сн	124	CH7 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
7Dн	125	CH8 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W*2			
7Ен	126	CH1 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
7Fн	127	CH1 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2			
80н	128	CH2 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
81н	129	CH2 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2			
82н	130	CH3 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
83н	131	CH3 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2			
84н	132	CH4 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
85н	133	CH4 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2	Section 3.4.21		
86н	134	CH5 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	00010110.4.21		
87н	135	CH5 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2			
88H	136	CH6 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
89н	137	CH6 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
8Ан	138	CH7 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
8Вн	139	CH7 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
8Сн	140	CH8 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W*2			
8Dн	141	CH8 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
8Eн	142	CH1 Input signal error detection setting value/CH1 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
0En	172	signal error detection lower limit setting value	00	1.7,4.4			
8FH	143	CH2 Input signal error detection setting value/CH2 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
		signal error detection lower limit setting value					
90н	144	CH3 Input signal error detection setting value/CH3 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
		signal error detection lower limit setting value			Section 3.4.22		
91н	145	CH4 Input signal error detection setting value/CH4 Input	50	R/W*2			
		signal error detection lower limit setting value					
92н	146	CH5 Input signal error detection setting value/CH5 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
		signal error detection lower limit setting value					
93н	147	CH6 Input signal error detection setting value/CH6 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>			
		signal error detection lower limit setting value					

#### Table3.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (4/6)

MELSEG Q series

}

-[моv

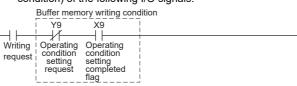
\*\*

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.



\*3 Areas used to restore the User range settings offset/gain values when the module is replaced online. Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

Melsec Q	series
----------	--------

Addre exadecimal		Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
94н	148	CH7 Input signal error detection setting value/CH7 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
		signal error detection lower limit setting value CH8 Input signal error detection setting value/CH8 Input			+
95н	149	signal error detection lower limit setting value	50	R/W*2	
96н	150	CH1 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W*2	-
97н	151	CH2 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	1
98н	152	CH3 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.22
99н	153	CH4 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W*2	Ţ
9Ан	154	CH5 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W*2	Ţ
9Вн	155	CH6 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Ţ
9Сн	156	CH7 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	1
9Dн	157	CH8 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W*2	Ť
9Ен	158	Mode switching setting	0	R/W	Section 3.4.23
9Fн	159		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.7.4.4	00000110.4.20
А0н	160			l	
to	to	System area			
С7н С8н	199 200	Course data alogo ifination a still *3	0	R/W	Section 3.4.24
Сон	200	Save data classification setting <sup>*3</sup> System area	<u> </u>	EV V V	
САн	201	CH1 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
СВн	203	CH1 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
ССн	200	CH2 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	ł
СДн	205	CH2 Factory default onset value $^{*3}$	0	R/W	+
СЕн	206	CH3 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
СЕн	207	CH3 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
D0н	208	CH4 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
D1н	209	CH4 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
D2н	210	CH5 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	Section 3.4.25
D3н	211	CH5 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
D4H	212	CH6 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	ł
D5н	213	CH6 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	ł
<b>D6</b> н	214	CH7 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	ł
<b>D7</b> н	215	CH7 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	+
D8н	216	CH8 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	ł
	217	CH8 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	4

#### Table3.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (5/6)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

Buffer memory writing condition



\*3 Areas used to restore the User range settings offset/gain values when the module is replaced online.

Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

Н

Addres	ss	Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
Hexadecimal	Decimal	Description	Delaun	FV/VV	Reference
DАн	218	CH1 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DBн	219	CH1 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DCн	220	CH2 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DDн	221	CH2 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DEH	222	CH3 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DFH	223	CH3 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
Е0н	224	CH4 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
E1H	225	CH4 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	Section 3.4.25
E2H	226	CH5 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	0000011 0.4.20
ЕЗн	227	CH5 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
E4H	228	CH6 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
Е5н	229	CH6 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
Е6н	230	CH7 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
Е7н	231	CH7 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	1
Е8н	232	CH8 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
Е9н	233	CH8 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	]

### Table3.8 Buffer memory assignment of Q68AD-G (6/6)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

Buffer memory writing condition

1	Y9	X9					1
				—Гмо∨	**	**	ป
	1 11	11	1			4.4.	
<sup>I</sup> Writing	Operating	Operating					
	condition	condition					
request			1				
	setting	setting					
	request	completed					
	i	flag					

\*3 Areas used to restore the User range settings offset/gain values when the module is replaced online. Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

### (2) Buffer memory assignment of Q66AD-DG

## ⊠Point

Do not write data from system area or sequence program to the buffer memory area where writing is disabled.

Doing so may cause malfunction.

Addre lexadecimal		Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
0н	0	A/D conversion enable/disable setting	003Fн	R/W*2	Section 3.4.2
1н	1	CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W*2	
2н	2	CH2 Average time/Average number of times/ Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W*2	
3н	3	CH3 Average time/Average number of times/ Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W*2	Section 3.4.3
4н	4	CH4 Average time/Average number of times/ Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W*2	360101 3.4.3
5н	5	CH5 Average time/Average number of times/ Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W*2	
6н	6	CH6 Average time/Average number of times/ Moving average/Time constant settings	0	R/W*2	
7н	7				
to	to	System area	—	_	_
9н	9				
Ан	10	A/D conversion completed flag	0	R	Section 3.4.4
Вн	11	CH1 Digital output value	0	R	
Сн	12	CH2 Digital output value	0	R	
Dн	13	CH3 Digital output value	0	R	Section 3.4.5
Ен	14	CH4 Digital output value	0	R	Section 3.4.5
Fн	15	CH5 Digital output value	0	R	
10н	16	CH6 Digital output value	0	R	
11н	17	System area			
12н	18			_	
13н	19	Error code	0	R	Section 3.4.6
14 <sub>H</sub>	20	Setting range(CH1 to CH4)	0	R	Section 3.4.7
15н	21	Setting range(CH5,CH6)	0	R	3601011 3.4.7
<b>16</b> н	22	Offset/gain setting mode offset specification	0	R/W	Section 3.4.8
17н	23	Offset/gain setting mode gain specification	0	R/W	000001 0.4.0
18н	24	Averaging process specification (CH1 to CH4)	0	R/W*2	Section 3.4.9
19н	25	Averaging process specification (CH5 to CH6)	0	R/W*2	

### Table3.9 Buffer memory assignment of Q66AD-DG (1/5)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

Buffer memory writing condition

			ory writing cond			
ı.	i	Y9	X9	1		
L					Гмоч	**
		<i>X</i> I	11		LINOV	
I.	Writing	Operating	Operating			
	•	condition	condition			
	request	setting	setting			
				1		
	1	request	completed	1		
	i		flag	1		
	1					

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

**TROUBLESHOOTING** 

Э

Addres	ss		Defeult	<b>D</b> 0*1	Deference
Hexadecimal	Decimal	Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
1Ан	26				
to	to	System area	—	—	—
1Dн	29				
1Eн	30	CH1 Maximum value	0	R/W	
1Fн	31	CH1 Minimum value	0	R/W	
20н	32	CH2 Maximum value	0	R/W	
21н	33	CH2 Minimum value	0	R/W	
22н	34	CH3 Maximum value	0	R/W	
23н	35	CH3 Minimum value	0	R/W	Section 3.4.10
24н	36	CH4 Maximum value	0	R/W	
25н	37	CH4 Minimum value	0	R/W	
26н	38	CH5 Maximum value	0	R/W	
27н	39	CH5 Minimum value	0	R/W	
28н	40	CH6 Maximum value	0	R/W	
29н	41	CH6 Minimum value	0	R/W	
2Ан	42				
to	to	System area	—	—	—
2Ен	46				
2Fн	47	Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting	003Fн	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.11
30н	48	Warning output setting	3F3Fн	R/W*2	Section 3.4.12
31н	49	Input signal error detection flag	0	R	Section 3.4.13
32н	50	Warning output flag (Process alarm)	0	R	
33н	51	Warning output flag (Rate alarm)	0	R	Section 3.4.14
34н	52	System area	_		_
35н	53	Scaling enable/disable setting	003Fн	R/W*2	Section 3.4.15
36н	54	CH1 Scaling value	0	R	
37н	55	CH2 Scaling value	0	R	
38н	56	CH3 Scaling value	0	R	
39н	57	CH4 Scaling value	0	R	Section 3.4.16
ЗАн	58	CH5 Scaling value	0	R	1
3Вн	59	CH6 Scaling value	0	R	1
3Сн	60	System area			
3Dн	61	System area		—	_
3Ен	62	CH1 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
3Fн	63	CH1 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
40н	64	CH2 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W*2	1
41н	65	CH2 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Caption 0.4.47
42н	66	CH3 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.17
43н	67	CH3 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	1
44 <sub>H</sub>	68	CH4 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W*2	1
45н	69	CH4 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W*2	1

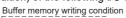
### Table3.9 Buffer memory assignment of Q66AD-DG (2/5)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.





-[ MOV \*\* \*\*

Э

Address Hexadecimal Decimal		Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference	
46 <sub>H</sub>	70	CH5 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
47н	71	CH5 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
<u>48н</u>	72	CH6 Scaling lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.17	
<u>49н</u>	73	CH6 Scaling upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
4 <b>А</b> н	74		-	11/10		
to	to	System area	_	_	_	
4DH	77					
4Eн	78	CH1 Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter)	30	R/W*2		
4 <b>F</b> н	79	CH2 Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter)	30	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
50н	80	CH3 Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter)	30	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
51H	81	CH4 Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter)	30	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.18	
52н	82	CH5 Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter)	30	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
53H	83	CH6 Conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter)	30	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
54H	84			EV VV		
55H	85	System area	—	—	—	
<u>56н</u>	86	CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
57н	87	CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
58н	88	CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
59н	89	CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
5Ан	90	CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
5Вн	91	CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
5Сн	92	CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
5Dн	93	CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
5Ен	94	CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
5 <b>Г</b> н	95	CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
60н	96	CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
61н	97	CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
62н	98	CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.19	
63н	99	CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
64н	100	CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
65н	101	CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
66н	102	CH5 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
67н	102	CH5 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
68н	104	CH5 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
69н	105	CH5 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
6Ан	106	CH6 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
6Вн	100	CH6 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
6Сн	107	CH6 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
60н 6Dн	108	CH6 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>		
6Eн	110			EV VV		
	-	System area		_	_	
to 75н	to 117					

### Table3.9 Buffer memory assignment of Q66AD-DG (3/5)

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

Buffer memory writing condition

Y9 X9 Э ⊢ ⊢ Writing -[моv  $\mathbb{H}$ ┥┠ Operating condition setting request Operating condition setting completed flag request

OVERVIEW

MELSEC Q series

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD) 6

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

н

TROUBLESHOOTING

Addres	SS			*4	
Hexadecimal	Decimal	Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
76н	118	CH1 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W*2	
77н	119	CH2 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
78н	120	CH3 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
79н	121	CH4 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.20
7Ан	122	CH5 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
7Вн	123	CH6 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
7Сн	124	Sustem erec			
7Dн	125	System area	_	_	—
7Ен	126	CH1 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
7Fн	127	CH1 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
80н	128	CH2 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
81н	129	CH2 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
82н	130	CH3 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W*2	
83н	131	CH3 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
84н	132	CH4 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.21
85н	133	CH4 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W*2	
86H	134	CH5 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
87н	135	CH5 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
88н	136	CH6 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
89н	137	CH6 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
8Ан	137		0	R/W -	
to	to	System area	_	_	_
8Dн	141				
	140	CH1 Input signal error detection setting value/CH1 Input	50	*2	
8EH	142	signal error detection lower limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
8Fн	143	CH2 Input signal error detection setting value/CH2 Input	50	R/W*2	
	140	signal error detection lower limit setting value	00	FN/ V V	
90н	144	CH3 Input signal error detection setting value/CH3 Input	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
		signal error detection lower limit setting value			Section 3.4.22
91н	145	CH4 Input signal error detection setting value/CH4 Input signal error detection lower limit setting value	50	R/W*2	
		CH5 Input signal error detection setting value/CH5 Input			
92н	146	signal error detection lower limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
	4.47	CH6 Input signal error detection setting value/CH6 Input	50	*2	
93н	147	signal error detection lower limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
94н	148	System area	_		_
95н	149				
96н	150	CH1 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
97н	151	CH2 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	Section 3.4.22
98н	152	CH3 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	

### Table3.9 Buffer memory assignment of Q66AD-DG (4/5)

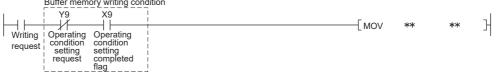
\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals

Buffer memory writing condition



Addre	ss	Tables.9 Burler memory assignment of Q66AD-D		**	
Hexadecimal	Decimal	Description	Default	R/W <sup>*1</sup>	Reference
99н	153	CH4 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W <sup>*2</sup>	
9Ан	154	CH5 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W*2	Section 3.4.22
9Вн	155	CH6 Input signal error detection upper limit setting value	50	R/W*2	-
9Сн	156	System area			
9Dн	157	System area	—	—	_
9Eн	158	Mode switching setting	0	R/W	Section 3.4.23
9Fн	159		_		
А0н	160				
to	to	System area	—	—	_
С9н	201	*3	0	DAA	
САн	202	CH1 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	-
СВн	203	CH1 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	-
ССн	204	CH2 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
СDн	205	CH2 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
СЕн	206	CH3 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
СГн	207	CH3 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	Castien 2.4.05
<b>D</b> 0н	208	CH4 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	Section 3.4.25
D1н	209	CH4 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	-
D2н	210	CH5 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
D3н	211	CH5 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	-
D4H	212	CH6 Factory default offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
D5н	213	CH6 Factory default gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
<b>D</b> 6н	214				
to	to	System area	—	—	—
<b>D</b> 9н	217				
DAH	218	CH1 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DBн	219	CH1 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DCH	220	CH2 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DDн	221	CH2 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DEH	222	CH3 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	
DFн	223	CH3 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	Section 3.4.25
Е0н	224	CH4 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	000001 0.4.20
Е1н	225	CH4 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	]
Е2н	226	CH5 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	]
ЕЗн	227	CH5 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	]
E4 <sub>H</sub>	228	CH6 User range settings offset value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	]
Е5н	229	CH6 User range settings gain value <sup>*3</sup>	0	R/W	1

### Table3.9 Buffer memory assignment of Q66AD-DG (5/5)

\*1 Indicates whether reading from and writing to a sequence program are enabled.

R : Read enabled

W : Write enabled

\*2 When writing data to the buffer memory, always use the interlock condition (buffer memory write condition) of the following I/O signals.

 Buffer memory writing condition

 Y9
 X9

 Image: Second transmission

 Writing
 Operating

 Operating
 Operating

 request
 condition

 setting
 setting

 request
 completed

 Image: Setting
 setting

 Image: Setting
 setting

\*3 Areas used to restore the User range settings offset/gain values when the module is replaced online.

Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

MELSEC Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

PROGRAMMING

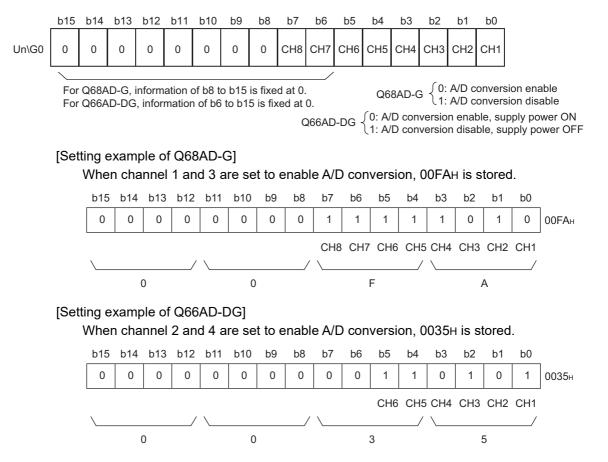
ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

н

TROUBLESHOOTING

### 3.4.2 A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0)

- (1) Set whether to enable or disable A/D conversion for each channel. For the Q66AD-DG, the A/D conversion enable/disable setting also acts as the ON/ OFF setting of the supply power to the 2-wire transmitter. Note that power is supplied to only the 2-wire transmitters whose channels use input ranges of "4 to 20mA (2-wire transmitter input): 0H", "4 to 20mA (Extended mode) (2-wire transmitter input): AH" or "User range setting (2-wire transmitter input): FH". No power is supplied when any other input range is used.
- (2) It is necessary to set the operating condition setting request (Y9) to ON/OFF in order to validate the A/D conversion enable/disable setting. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) The Q68AD-G is preset to enable A/D conversion on all channels. The Q66AD-DG is preset to disable A/D conversion on all channels.



### 3.4.3 CH □ average time/average number of times/moving average/ time constant settings (Un\G1 to Un\G8)

- (1) Set the average time, average count, moving average count or primary delay filter time constant for each channel for which averaging processing is specified.
- (2) To validate the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) 0 is set as the default.
- (4) The setting ranges are as follows.

Processing method	Setting value
Time averaging	40 to 5000 (ms) <sup>*1</sup>
Count averaging	4 to 500 (times)
Moving average	2 to 60 (times)
Primary delay filter	10 to 5000 (ms) <sup>*2</sup>

## ⊠Point

- (1) For the time averaging marked<sup>\*1</sup>, set a value equal to or greater than (4 times x 10ms x number of channels used). If any insufficient value is set, an error occurs and 0 is stored as a digital output value.
- (2) For the primary delay filter marked<sup>\*2</sup>, set a value equal to or greater than (10ms x number of channels used). If any insufficient value is set, an error occurs and 0 is stored as a digital output value.
- (3) Writing a value outside the range to a channel will cause an error, storing an error code in Error code (Un\G19) and turning ON the Error flag (XF). If this occurs, A/D conversion is performed based on the setting before the error detection.
- (4) Since the default setting is 0, change it for the selected processing method.
- (5) If a value is set to a sampling-processing channel, the value is ignored.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

### 3.4.4 A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10)

 When the A/D conversion-enabled channel has completed the initial A/D conversion, A/D conversion completed flag is set to 1.

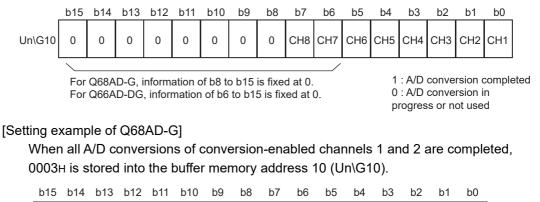
A/D conversion completed flag (XE) turns ON when all A/D conversion-enabled channels have completed the initial A/D conversion.

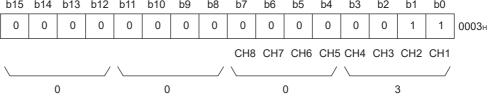
[For the Q66AD-DG]<sup>\*1</sup>

- When the A/D conversion is enabled in the off condition of the external power supply and the initial A/D conversion is completed, the channels for the analog current input range without a 2-wire transmitter are set to 1. Also, the channels for the 2-wire transmitter range remain 0. If the external power supply is turned on and the initial A/D conversion is completed, the channels are set to 1.
- When the external power supply is turned off, the channels for the 2-wire transmitter range only are set to 0. The channels for the analog current input range without a 2-wire transmitter remain 1.

\*1 The specifications are for product number 15032 or later of the Q66AD-DG. For the specifications for product number 15031 or earlier, refer to Appendix 2.

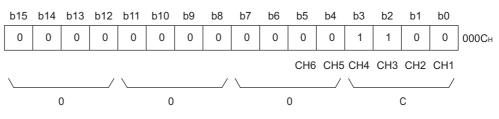
(2) When operating condition setting request (Y9) is set to ON, A/D conversion completed flag on all channels returns to the default setting of 0.
 If operating condition setting request (Y9) is set to OFF and the initial A/D conversion is completed, the flag is set to 1.





[Setting example of Q66AD-DG]

When all A/D conversions of conversion-enabled channels 3 and 4 are completed, 000CH is stored into the buffer memory address 10 (Un\G10).



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

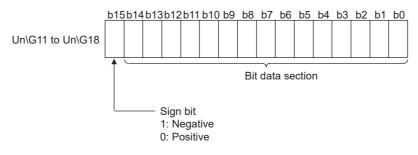
3

SPECIFICATIONS

(3) Use this area or the A/D conversion competed flag (XE) as an interlock to read out the digital output value.

### 3.4.5 CH digital output value (Un\G11 to Un\G18)

- (1) Digital values converted from analog values are stored for respective channels.
- (2) Digital values are stored in 16-bit signed binary format.



- (3) While the operating condition setting request (Y9) is ON, 0 is stored in this area.
- (4) Use the A/D conversion competed flag (XE) or the A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10) as an interlock to read out the digital output value.

### 3.4.6 Write data error code (Un\G19)

- (1) An error code generated by the A/D converter module is stored here.
- (2) Refer to Section 8.1 for details of the error codes.

### 3.4.7 Setting range (Un\G20, Un\G21)

 These areas are used to confirm the input ranges of respective channels. A value set in the input range setting is stored in the corresponding channel area as shown below.

	b15	to	b12 b11	to	b8	b7	to	b4 b3	8 to	b0
Un\G20 (Setting range CH1 to CH4)		CH4		CH3			CH2		CH1	
Un\G21(Setting range CH5 to CH8)		CH8		CH7			CH6		CH5	
	< N 1				/					

For Q66AD-DG, information of b8 to b15 is fixed at 0.

### Setting ranges of Q68AD-G

Input range	Setting value
4 to 20 mA	0н
0 to 20 mA	1н
1 to 5 V	2н
0 to 5 V	3н
-10 to 10V	4н
0 to 10 V	5н
4 to 20 mA (Extended mode)	Ан
1 to 5 V (Extended mode)	Вн
User range setting	Fн

### Setting ranges of Q66AD-DG

Input range	Setting value
4 to 20 mA	Он
(For 2-wire transmitter input)	UH
4 to 20 mA (For current input)	6н
0 to 20 mA (For current input)	7н
4 to 20 mA (Expanded mode)	Ан
(For 2-wire transmitter input)	Ан
4 to 20 mA (Expanded mode)	Сн
(For current input)	Сн
User range setting	Fн
(For current input)	
User range setting	Fн
(For 2-wire transmitter input)	ГН

## **Point**

The input range setting cannot be changed in this area.

Change the input range setting in the intelligent function module switch setting. (Refer to Section 4.5.)

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

## 3.4.8 Offset/gain setting mode offset/gain specification (Un\G22, Un\G23)

- (1) Specify the channel to be adjusted for the offset/gain settings.
- (2) Specify the channel to be adjusted with an offset value in Un\G22 and the channel to be adjusted with a gain value in Un\G23.
- (3) Set the offset and gain separately (Set either Un\G22 or Un\G23 to 0). If both are set at the same time, an offset/gain setting mode error (error code 500) occurs.
- (4) Refer to Section 4.6 for the details of the offset/gain settings.

	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Un\G22 (Offset specification)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	СНЗ	CH2	CH1
Un\G23 (Gain specification)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	СНЗ	CH2	CH1
								-								

For Q68AD-G, information of b8 to b15 is fixed at 0. For Q66AD-DG, information of b6 to b15 is fixed at 0. 1 : Channel set 0 : Invalid

### 3.4.9 Averaging process specification (Un\G24, Un\G25))

- (1) Specify whether to perform sampling processing or averaging processing (time averaging, count averaging, moving average, or primary delay filter) for each channel.
- (2) To validare the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) By default, sampling processing( $O_H$ ) is set for all channels.

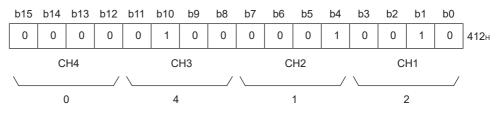
	b15 t	o b12	b11 to	b8	b7 to	b4 b	3 to	b0
Un\G24 (Setting range CH1 to CH4)	С	CH4	CH	3	CH2		CH1	
Un\G25 (Setting range CH5 to CH8)	C	CH8	CH7	7	CH6		CH5	

For Q66AD-DG, information of b8 to b15 is fixed at 0.

Processing method	Setting value
Sampling processing	Он
Time averaging	1н
Count averaging	2н
Moving average	3н
Primary delay filter	4н

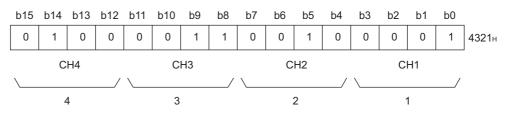
### [Setting example of Q68AD-G]

When setting channel 1 to count averaging, channel 2 to time averaging, channel 3 to primary delay filter, and channel 4 to sampling processing, store 412H into Un\G24.



### [Setting example of Q66AD-DG]

When setting channel 1 to time averaging, channel 2 to count averaging, channel 3 to moving average, and channel 4 to primary delay filter, store 4321H into Un\G24.



### **Point**

When a value outside the above setting range has been written to a channel, sampling processing is applied to the channel.

OVERVIEW

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

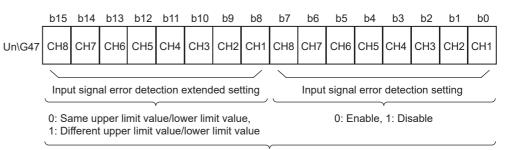
5

## 3.4.10 CH □ maximum value/minimum value storage area (Un\G30 to Un\G45)

- (1) For each channel, the maximum and minimum values of the converted digital values are stored in this area every sampling time in 16-bit signed binary.
- (2) The stored values for all channels will be cleared to 0 when the operating condition setting request (Y9) is set to ON and the setting is changed or when the maximum value/minimum value reset request (YD) is set to ON.
- (3) For the channel where averaging processing is specified also, the maximum and minimum values of the digital values from sampling processing are stored in this area.
- (4) When the scaling function is enabled, maximum/minimum values after scaling conversion are stored.

### 3.4.11 Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting (Un\G47)

- (1) This area is used to set whether the input signal error detection, process alarm, or rate alarm will be enabled or disabled for each channel. If the warning of input signal error detection is enabled, the input signal error detection can be performed by setting the same value of upper and lower limit or different value of upper and lower limit.
- (2) To validate the input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) All channels for the input signal error detection and all channels for the input signal error detection extended setting are set to the same value of upper limit and lower limit as the default setting.



For Q66AD-DG, information of b6, b7, b14, b15 is fixed at 0.

### [Setting example of Q68AD-G]

If the following setting is performed, store 01EAH into Un\G47.

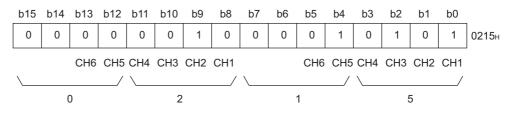
- The channel 1, 3 and 5 specified for input signal error detection are set to 0 (enabled).
- The channel 1 specified for input signal error detection extended setting is set to 1 (different value of lower and upper limit).

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	01ЕАн
CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	
\			/	\			/	\			/	\			/	
	(	C			1				E	Ξ			/	4		

[Setting example of Q66AD-DG]

If the following setting is performed, store 0215H into Un\G47.

- The channel 2, 4 and 6 specified for input signal error detection are set to 0 (enabled).
- The channel 2 specified for input signal error detection extended setting is set to 1 (different value of lower and upper limit).



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

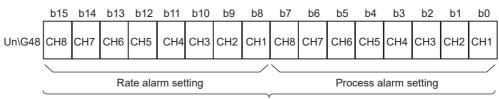
SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

### 3.4.12 Warning output settings (Un\G48)

- (1) This area is used to set whether the process alarm/rate alarm warning is to be output or stopped on a channel basis.
- (2) To validate the warning output setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) By default, all channels are set to disable.





For Q66AD-DG, information of b6, b7, b14, b15 is fixed at 0.

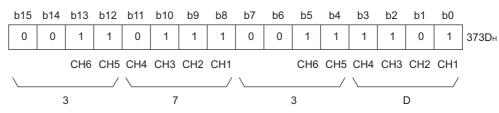
### [Setting example of Q68AD-G]

When process alarm warning output is enabled for channel 1 and rate alarm warning output is enabled for channel 3, FBFEH is stored into Un\G48.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FBFEH
CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	I
\			/	\			/	\			/	\			/	
	F	F			В				F	=			E	Ξ		

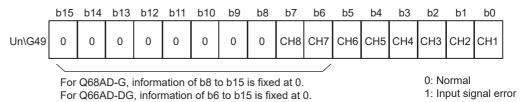
### [Setting example of Q66AD-DG]

When process alarm warning output is enabled for channel 2 and rate alarm warning output is enabled for channel 4, 373DH is stored into Un\G48.



### 3.4.13 Input signal error detection flag (Un\G49)

- (1) If the analog input value detected falls outside the setting range sets to the CH□ input signal error detection setting value/CH□ Input signal error detection lower limit setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149), or CH□ input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157), the Input signal error detection flag for the corresponding channel turns to 1.
- (2) By bringing the analog input value within the setting range and turning ON the Error clear request (YF), the Input signal error detection flag turns OFF.
- (3) If an error is detected on any one of the channels for which input signal error detection is enabled, the Input signal error detection signal (XC) also turns ON.
- (4) When the operating condition setting request (Y9) is turned ON, the Input signal error detection flag is cleared.



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

#### Warning output flag (Un\G50,Un\51) 3.4.14

- (1) If the digital output value or its varying rate falls outside the setting range set to the CH□ process alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G86 to Un\G117) or CH□ rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141), the warning output flag for the corresponding channel turns to 1.
- (2) For both the process alarm and rate alarm, whether the warning is for the upper or lower limit value can be checked on a channel basis.
- (3) When the digital output value or its varying rate returns to within the setting range, the warning output flag is automatically reset.
- (4) If a warning is detected on any one of the channels for which A/D conversion and process alarm or rate alarm warning output are enabled, the Warning output signal (X8) also turns ON.
- (5) When the operating condition setting request (Y9) is turned ON, the warning output flag is cleared.

	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	
	CH8	CH8	CH7	CH7	CH6	CH6	CH5	CH5	CH4	CH4	CH3	CH3	CH2	CH2	CH1	CH1	7
Un\G50(Process alarm)	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Lower limit value	limit	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	AND EDURES RE OPERATION
1: Alarm ON												SETUP AND PROCEDUR BEFORE OF					
	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	5
	CH8	CH8	CH7	CH7	CH6	CH6	CH5	CH5	CH4	CH4	CH3	CH3	CH2	CH2	CH1	CH1	rk I
Un\G51(Rate alarm)	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Lower limit value	limit	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	Lower limit value	Upper limit value	SKAGE
	For Q	66AD	-DG, ii	nforma	ation o	f b12	to b15	is fixe	ed at 0		-	<u>.</u>			Norma Alarm	,	UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR- AD)

#### 3.4.15 Scaling enable/disable setting (Un\G53)

- (1) Whether to enable or disable the scaling function for each channel is set in this area.
- (2) To validate the scaling function, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) All channels are defaulted to "Disable".

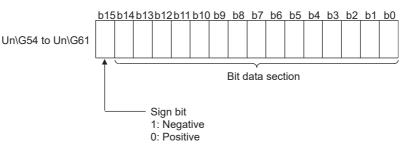
	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Un\G53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	СН8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	СНЗ	CH2	CH1
												0: Ac 1: Ina	tive active			

### **Point**

When the Scaling enable/disable setting (Un\G53) is set to "Disable", 0s are stored in the CH $\square$  scaling value storage area (Un\G54 to Un\G61).

## 3.4.16 CH □ scaling value storage area (Un\G54 to Un\G61)

- (1) Digital output values after scaling are stored for respective channels.
- (2) Scaling values are stored as 16-bit signed binaries.



## 3.4.17 CH scaling upper / lower limit value (Un\G62 to Un\G77)

- (1) For each channel, set a scaling range.
- (2) To validate the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) The setting range is -32000 to 32000.
- (4) Refer to Section 3.2.6 for details of the scaling function.

## ⊠ Point

- Setting a value outside the above setting range or a value that does not meet the inequality "Upper limit > Lower limit" will cause an error. If this occurs, an error code is stored in Error code (Un\G19) followed by ON of the Error flag (XF), and the module will operate under the setting before the error.
- (2) Since the default setting is 0, change the setting.
- (3) When the Scaling enable/disable setting (Un\G53) is set to "Disable", scaling upper/lower limit values are ignored.

## 3.4.18 CH □ conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter) (Un\G78 to Un\G83) (Q66AD-DG only)

- (1) This area is used to set the "time necessary from when the used 2-wire transmitter powers on until its output stabilizes" on a channel basis. This setting is valid only for the channels that use input ranges of "4 to 20mA (2-wire transmitter):  $0_H$ " or "User range setting (2-wire transmitter):  $F_H$ ", and that are set as conversion-enabled in the A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0). It is ignored in the case of any other setting.
- (2) To validate the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

PROGRAMMING

(3) The setting range is 0 to 3276.7 seconds (0 to 54 minutes and 36.7 seconds) [0 to 32767].

Set the time in 100ms increments.

- Example) When setting the A/D conversion starting time to 5 seconds, store 50 into the buffer memory.
- (4) The default is set to 3 seconds [30].
- (5) Refer to Section 3.2.5 for details of the conversion starting time setting function.

## **Point**

If a value outside the above setting range is written to a channel, an error occurs, and an error code is stored into the Error code (Un\G19). In this case, the operation is performed based on the setting before the error detection.

## 3.4.19 CH □ process alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G86 to Un\G117)

- (1) For each channel, set a range of digital output values.
- (2) To validate the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) The setting range is -32768 to 32767.
- (4) Make four kinds of settings: process alarm upper upper limit value, upper lower limit value, lower upper limit value and lower lower limit value.
- (5) Refer to Section 3.2.4 for details of the process alarm.

### ⊠Point

- (1) If a value outside the above setting range is set or if a value that does not satisfy the condition of "lower lower limit value ≤ lower upper limit value ≤ upper lower limit value ≤ upper upper limit value" is set, it results in an error. An error code is stored into the Error code (Un\G19), the Error flag (XF) turns ON, and operation is performed based on the setting before the error detection.
- (2) Since the default setting is 0, change the setting.
- (3) When "Enable" is set in the Scaling enable/disable setting (Un\G53), always take into account the scaling conversion before setting values.



## 3.4.20 CH □ rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125)

- (1) Set a period, with which the varying rate of the digital output value will be checked, on a channel basis.
- (2) To validate the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) The setting range is 10 to 5000ms. The value can be set in 1ms increments, but the first digit is rounded down and the value is processed in 10ms increments.
- (4) When time averaging or count averaging has been specified for averaging process specification, set the rate alarm warning detection period as a multiple of the time averaging or count averaging conversion period.
  - Example) When the number of channels is 5, and if the count value set for the count averaging is 10, the conversion cycle for count averaging is: 10 (times)  $\times$  5 (CH)  $\times$  10 (ms) = 500 (ms) Therefore, set a multiple of 500, such as 1500 or 3000, to the rate alarm warning detection period.
- (5) The default setting is 0ms.
- (6) Refer to Section 3.2.4 for details of the rate alarm.

## ⊠ Point

- (1) If a value outside the above setting range is written to a channel, an error occurs, and an error code is stored into the Error code (Un\G19). The Error flag (XF) turns ON, and the time or count averaging or rate alarm processing is performed based on the setting before the error detection.
- (2) Since the default setting is 0, change the setting.
- (3) If the upper limit value and lower limit value settings of the rate alarm are small, the warning output may turn ON due to overreaction to disturbance or like. This overreaction can be avoided by increasing the setting of the rate alarm warning detection period.

### 3.4.21 CH rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141)

- (1) For each channel, set the range of change rate of digital output values.
- (2) To validate the setting, the operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) The setting range is -32768 to 32767 (-3276.8 to 3276.7%). Set the value in 0.1%/s increments.
  - Example) When setting the rate alarm upper limit value to 30%/s, store 300 into the buffer memory.
- (4) Refer to Section 3.2.4 for details of the rate alarm.

# 3.4.22 CH □ input signal error detection setting value/CH □ Input signal error detection lower limit setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149)

CH  $\square$  Input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157)

- Set the value (upper limit setting value and lower limit setting value), by which an error of the input analog value will be detected, on a channel basis. The setting value (upper limit value and lower limit value) depends on the input signal error detection extended setting.
  - (a) When Same upper limit value/lower limit value is selected.
    - Set the value of the input signal error detection setting for CH□ input signal error detection setting (Un\G142 to Un\G149).
  - (b) When Different upper limit value/lower limit value is selected.
    - Set the value of the input signal error detection lower limit for CH□ Input signal error detection lower limit setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149).
    - Set the value of the input signal error detection upper limit for CH□ Input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157).
- (2) To validate the setting, the Operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned ON/OFF. (Refer to Section 3.3.2.)
- (3) The setting range is 0 to 250 (0 to 25.0%). Set the value in 0.1% increments. Example) When setting the input signal error detection setting value to 15%, store 150 into the buffer memory.

If 251 is entered in the CH□ Input signal error detection upper limit setting value and CH□ Input signal error detection lower limit setting value boxes after Different upper limit value/lower limit value is selected for the input signal error detection extended setting, the detection function for the upper and lower limits can be disabled.

(4) Based on an input signal error detection setting value (input signal error upper and lower limit setting values), an input signal upper and lower limit values are calculated as shown below.

The calculated values vary depending on the input range.<sup>\*1</sup>

- (a) Input signal error detection upper limit value
  - = gain value of corresponding range + (gain value of corresponding range offset value of corresponding range) × {input signal error detection setting value (Input signal error detection upper limit setting value) /1000}
- (b) Input signal error detection lower limit value
  - = lower limit value of corresponding range + (gain value of corresponding range - offset value of corresponding range) × {input signal error detection setting value (Input signal error detection lower limit setting value) /1000}
  - \*1 For the lower limit value, offset value, and gain value for each input range, refer to Point (3) in this section.

[Example When same upper limit value/lower limit value is selected for the input signal error detection extended setting, setting 15% (150) to the input signal error detection setting value in the Q68AD-G]

Resolution mode : High resolution mode

Used range : User range setting (Offset value: 5mA, Gain value: 18mA) In this setting, because the lower limit value is an analog value at the time the digital value is -12000, it is -8mA.

Therefore, the input signal error detection upper and lower limit values are as follows:

Input signal error detection upper limit value =  $18 + (18-5) \times 150/1000 = 19.95$ mA Input signal error detection lower limit value =  $-8 - (18-5) \times 150/1000 = -9.95$ mA

(5) Refer to Section 3.2.3 for details of the input signal error detection function.

PROGRAMMING

## **Point**

- (1) Set the input signal error detection upper limit value to less than 25mA. If the setting is 25mA or more, the error may not be detected.
- (2) If a value outside the setting range is set, an error occurs and an error code is stored in the Error code (Un\G19). In this case, the operation is performed based on the setting before the error detection.
- (3) The following table lists the lower limit value, offset value, and gain value for each input range.

Input	Analog input range	Lower limit value	Offset value	Gain value
	0 to 10V	0V		10V
	0 to 5V	0V		5V
	1 to 5V	1V		5V
Volt-	1 to 5V (extended mode)	1V		5V
age	-10 to 10V	-10V	0V	10V
	User range setting	Analog value when the digital value is: • -4000 (normal resolution mode) • -12000 (high resolution mode)	Analog value set as an offset value by the user	Analog value set as a gain value by the user
	0 to 20mA	0mA	0mA	20mA
	4 to 20mA	4mA	4mA	20mA
Cur-	4 to 20mA (extended mode)	4mA	4mA	20mA
rent	User range setting	Analog value when the digital value is: • -4000 (normal resolution mode) • -12000 (high resolution mode)	Analog value set as an offset value by the user	Analog value set as a gain value by the user

### Table3.10 The lower limit value, offset value, and gain value for each input range (Q68AD-G)

#### Table3.11 The lower limit value, offset value, and gain value for each input range (Q66AD-DG)

Input	Analog input range	Lower limit value	Offset value			
0 to 20mA	0mA	20mA				
4 to 20mA	4mA	20mA				
4 to 20mA (extended mode)	4mA	20mA				
User range setting	Analog value set as an offset	Analog value set as an offset value by the user				

- (1) Set values for the mode desired to be switched to.
- (2) After setting the values, turning the operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON switches to that mode.
- (3) When mode switching is performed, this area is cleared to zero and the operating condition setting completed flag (X9) turns OFF.
- (4) After confirming that the operating condition setting completed flag (X9) has turned OFF, turn OFF the operating condition setting request (Y9).

Mode to be switched to	Set value							
mode to be switched to	Buffer memory address 158	Buffer memory address 159						
Normal mode	0964н	4144н						
Offset/gain setting mode	4144н	0964н						

## ⊠Point

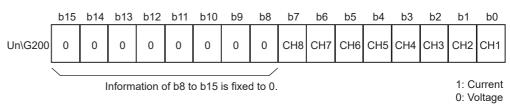
If any value other than the above is written, mode switching is not performed and only the operating condition is changed.

### 3.4.24 Save data classification setting (Un\G200) (Q68AD-G only)

 This area is used to restore the User range settings offset/gain values when the module is replaced online.

Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

(2) Specify whether the offset/gain values to be saved/restored are voltages or currents when saving/restoring the offset/gain values of the user range setting.



## ⊠Point

Refer to Section 4.6 for the offset/gain value setting method.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

MELSEG Q series

## 3.4.25 Factory default and User range settings offset/gain value (Un\G202 to Un\G233)

- The areas are used to restore the User range settings offset/gain values when the module is replaced online.
   Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.
- (2) When the offset/gain values of the user range setting are restored, the used data are stored.

The data are stored (saved) when:

- Initial setting is written by the utility;
- The operating condition is set (Y9 turns from OFF to ON \* 1); or
- The offset/gain values are written in the offset/gain setting mode (YA turns from OFF to ON).

- (3) When restoring the offset/gain values of the user range setting, set the data saved here into the corresponding area of the module where the data will be restored.
- (4) Buffer memory saving recording procedure for online module change
  - 1) Set the save data classification setting<sup>\*1</sup> (Un\G200).
  - 2) Turn the operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON.
  - Compare the offset/gain values of the Factory default and User range settings (Un\G202 to Un\G233) with the range reference values. Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference values.
  - 4) If the values are proper, record the values of the save data classification

setting<sup>\*1</sup>, Factory default and User range settings offset/gain value.

\*1: The Q66AD-DG does not require the setting and recording of the save data classification setting.

## ⊠Point

Refer to Section 4.6 for the offset/gain value setting method.

<sup>\*1:</sup> The data are not saved when values have been written to the mode switching setting area (Un\G158, Un\G159).

## 4 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

## 4.1 Handling Precautions

- (1) Do not drop the module or subject it to heavy impact.
- (2) Do not remove the PCB of the module from its case. Doing so may cause the module to fail.
- (3) Be careful not to let foreign particles such as swarf or wire chips enter the module. They may cause a fire, mechanical failure or malfunction.
- (4) The top surface of the module is covered with a protective film to prevent foreign objects such as wire burrs from entering the module during wiring.
   Do not remove this film until the wiring is complete.
   Before operating the system, be sure to remove the film to provide adequate ventilation.
- (5) Tighten the screws such as module fixing screws within the following ranges. Loose screws may cause short circuits, failures, or malfunctions.

Screw location	Tightening torque range
	ngintening torque range
Module fixing screw (M3 screw)	0.36 to 0.48 N <sup>·</sup> m
Connector screw (M2.6 screw)	0.20 to 0.29 N <sup>.</sup> m
FG terminal screw (M3 screw)	0.42 to 0.58 N <sup>.</sup> m

(6) To mount the module, while pressing the module mounting lever located in the lower part of the module, fully insert the module fixing projection into the hole in the base unit and press the module until it snaps into place.

Improper installation may result in a module malfunction, or may cause the module to fall off.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

<u>8</u>

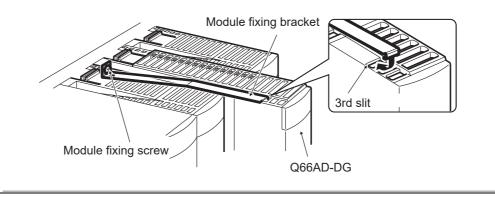
### 4.1.1 Attaching a module fixing bracket (Q66AD-DG only)

After mounting the Q66AD-DG on the base unit, fix the module with a module fixing bracket.

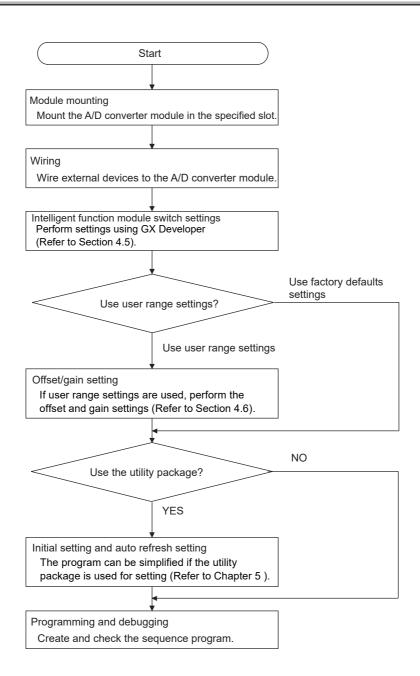
### **Point**

Make sure that the module fixing bracket is hooked on the 3rd slit viewed from the front of Q66AD-DG.

And tighten the module fixing screw at the specified torque.



## 4.2 Setup and Procedures before Operation



#### **Part Names** 4.3

The name of each part of the A/D converter module is shown below.

MELSEG Q series

3) 1) 2) ľ External device Terminal number Terminal number F 0 A1 B1 A20 B20 ſ 0 A 5) (2) Q66AD-DG Module fixing bracket Module fixing screw 1) ,3) External device 2) connector Terminal Terminal number number 0 A1 B1 A20 B20 0 ---5)

4)

## SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

Name and appearance

Description Displays the operating status of the A/D converter module. : Normal operation

		On : Normal operation
1)	RUN LED <sup>*2</sup>	Flashing : During offset/gain setting mode
		Off : 5V power supply interrupted, watchdog timer error occurred, or
		online module change enabled.
		Displays the error status of the A/D converter module.
		On : Error <sup>*1</sup>
2)	ERR. LED	Flashing : Error in switch settings. Switch No. 5 of the intelligent function
		module has been set to a value other than zero.
		Off : Normal operation
		Displays the alarm status of the A/D converter module.
2)	ALM LED	On : An alarm (process alarm, rate alarm) occurred.
3)		Flashing : An input signal error occurred.
		Off : Normal operation
	FG terminal L-Shaped	Metal fitting to wire for FG of the Q66AD-DG.
4)	metal fitting (Q66AD-DG	
	only)	
5)	Serial No. display	Displays the serial No. of the A/D converter module.
	* 1 Cheal the arm	er eede fer deteile

\* 1 Check the error code for details.

\* 2 When the module is mounted on a MELSECNET/H remote I/O station, the RUN LED stays off until a data link starts normally, even after the power is turned on. The RUN LED turns on once a data link starts.

## **Point**

Number

When two or more errors have occurred, the latest error found by the A/D converter module is indicated with the LED.

MELSEG Q series

5

(1) Q68AD-G			
Terminal number	Signal name	Terminal number	Signal name
A1	CH1 V +	B1	CH1 V -/I -
A2	CH1 I +	B2	-
A3	-	B3	CH2 V +
A4	CH2 V -/I -	B4	CH2 I +
A5	-	B5	-
A6	CH3 V +	B6	CH3 V -/I -
A7	CH3 I +	B7	-
A8	-	B8	CH4 V +
A9	CH4 V -/I -	B9	CH4 I +
A10	-	B10	-
A11	CH5 V +	B11	CH5 V -/I -
A12	CH5 I +	B12	-
A13	-	B13	CH6 V +
A14	CH6 V -/I -	B14	CH6 I +
A15	-	B15	-
A16	CH7 V +	B16	CH7 V -/I -
A17	CH7 I +	B17	-
A18	-	B18	CH8 V +
A19	CH8V -/I -	B19	CH8 I +
A20	-	B20	-

(2) Q66AD-DG			
Terminal number	Signal name	Terminal number	Signal name
A1	CH1 P	B1	CH1 I +/CHK +
A2	-	B2	CH1 I -/CHK -
A3	-	B3	-
A4	CH2 P	B4	CH2 I +/CHK +
A5	-	B5	CH2 I -/CHK -
A6	-	B6	-
A7	CH3 P	B7	CH3 I +/CHK +
A8	-	B8	CH3 I -/CHK -
A9	-	B9	-
A10	CH4 P	B10	CH4 I +/CHK +
A11	-	B11	CH4 I -/CHK -
A12	-	B12	-
A13	CH5 P	B13	CH5 I +/CHK +
A14	-	B14	CH5 I -/CHK -
A15	-	B15	-
A16	CH6 P	B16	CH6 I +/CHK +
A17	-	B17	CH6 I -/CHK -
A18	-	B18	-
A19	24VDC	B19	24VDC
A20	24GDC	B20	24GDC
P : Power supply for 2-wire transmitter			

I+/CHK+ : 2-wire transmitter current input, Current(+) input / check (+) terminal

I-/CHK-: Current(-) input / check (-) terminal

### (3) Connector for external wiring

The connectors for use with the A/D converter module should be purchased separately by the user.

The following tables show the connector types and the crimp-contact tool.

### (a) Connector types<sup>\*1</sup>

Туре	Model name	Applicable wire size
Soldering type (straight out)	A6CON1	0.3mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG22) (stranded)
Crimp-contact type (straight out)	A6CON2	0.088mm <sup>2</sup> to 0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24) (stranded)
Soldering type (straight out/diagonal out)	A6CON4	0.3mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG22) (stranded)

\*1: The A6CON3 (pressure-displacement type, straight out) connector cannot be used for the A/D converter module.

### (b) Crimp-contact tool

Туре	Model name	Applicable wire size	Contact
Crimp-contact tool	FCN-363T-T005/H	0.088mm <sup>2</sup> to	FUJITSU COMPONENT LIMITED
		0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG26 to 24)	www.fujitsu.com/jp/group/fcl/en

A1 A2 A3 A4 A5

A6

Α7

A8

A9 A10

A11 A12 0 0 0 0

A13 0 0

A14

A15 0 0

A16 0 0

A17

A18 0 0

A19

A20 0 0

0 0

0 0 B2 B3 0 0

0 0 B6

0 0 B7

0 0 B8

0 0 B9 B10

0 0

0 0

0 0

0 0

Seen from the front of the module

Β1

B4 0 0

B5 0 0

> B11 B12

B13

B14

B15

B16

B17

B18

B19

B20

## 4.4 Wiring

The wiring precautions and examples of module connection are provided below.

### 4.4.1 Wiring precautions

In order to optimize the functions of the A/D converter module and ensure system reliability, external wiring that is protected from noise is required. Please observe the following precautions for external wiring:

- (1) Use separate cables for the AC control circuit and the external input signals of the Q68AD-G to prevent influences of AC surge or induction.
- (2) Use separate cables for the AC control circuit, the external input signals and external power supply of the Q66AD-DG to avoid influences of AC side surge or induction.
- (3) Keep a distance among the main circuit line, a high-voltage cable and a load cable from other than the programmable controller.
   Failure to do so may increase the effects of noise, surges and induction.
- (4) The shield wire or the shield of the shielded cable must be grounded at one end.
- (5) When wiring to the module placed on the right side of the Q66AD-DG is difficult, remove the Q66AD-DG before wiring.

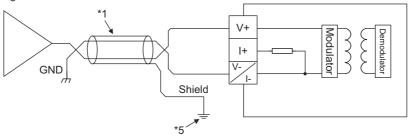
5

### 4.4.2 External wiring

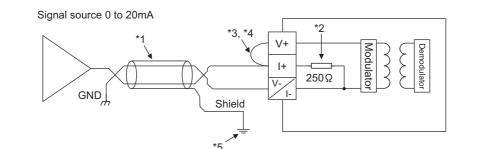
### (1) Q68AD-G

(a) For voltage input

Signal source 0 to ±10V



(b) For current input



- \*1: Use a 2-core twisted shielded wire for the power wire.
- \*2: Shows input resistance.
- \*3: For current input, be sure to connect (V+) and (I+) terminals.
- \*4: Connect (V+) terminal to (I+) terminal in the external device connection connector to reduce resistance of the connection conductor.
- \*5: Always ground the shield of the wire of each channel.



If the external wiring is disconnected during use of voltage input on the Q68AD-G, depending on the internal circuit characteristics, a certain time is required until the digital output reaches a value equivalent to 0V.

To avoid the phenomenon, connect a resistor (approximately 1M  $_\Omega$  ) across (V+) and (V-) terminals.

4 - 8

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

**OPERATION** 

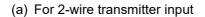
ORE

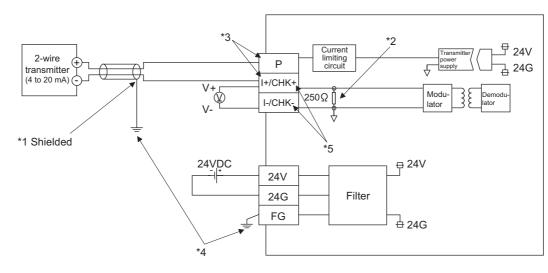
UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

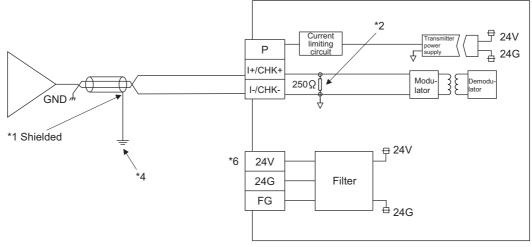
PROGRAMMING

### (2) Q66AD-DG





(b) For current input



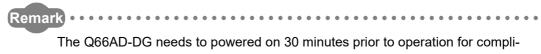
- \*1 Use a 2-core twisted shielded wire for the power wire.
- \*2 Shows input resistance.
- \*3 To connect with the 2-wire transmitter, be sure to connect to P and I+/CHK+.
- \*4 Always ground the shield of the wire of each channel.
- \*5 The check terminals (CHK+, CHK-) are used to check the amount of input in mA in relation to the 2-wire transmitter output.

This can be checked since analog inputs of 4 to 20mA are converted to analog outputs of 1 to 5V. The relationship of this conversion can be expressed by the following formula:

Analog output(V) = 
$$\frac{\text{Analog input(mA)}}{1000} \times 250 \,\Omega$$

\*6 When all the channels used are for current input, wiring for 24VDC is not required. Note that to use the Q66AD-DG with a product number (first five digits) of 15031 or earlier, refer to Appendix 2.

. . . . . .



ance to the specification (accuracy). Therefore, power on 30 minutes prior to offset/gain setting or after online module

change.

. . . .

## 4.4.3 Connector/terminal block converter module

For the following products, please consult your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative.

### (1) Q68AD-G

Product	Model	Manufacturer
Dedicated cable	FA-CBL□□Q68ADGN <sup>*1</sup>	Mitsubishi Electric Engineering Co.,
Connector/terminal block con-	FA1-TBS40ADGN	Ltd.
verter module	FA-LTB40ADGN	]

### (2) Q66AD-DG

Product	Model	Manufacturer			
Dedicated cable	FA-CBL□□Q66ADDG <sup>*1</sup>	Mitsubishi Electric Engineering			
Connector/terminal block con-	FA1-TBS40ADDG	Co., Ltd.			
verter module	FA-LTB40ADDG				

## ⊠Point

The offset/gain setting is adjusted in each module (Q68AD-G and Q66AD-DG) at the factory default setting of the modules.

Therefore an error may occur for the conversion characteristic because of the influence such as the conductor resistance when a dedicated cable or connector/ terminal block converter module is used.

If a problem occurs by the influence, perform the offset/gain setting by using the user range setting. (Refer to Section 4.6.)

OVERVIEW

PROGRAMMING

## 4.5 Intelligent Function Module Switch Setting

The intelligent function module switches are set using the I/O assignment settings of GX Developer.

### (1) Setting item

The intelligent function module switches consist of switches 1 to 5 and are set using 16-bit data. When the intelligent function module switches are not set, the default value for switches 1 to 5 is 0.

Switch No.		Setting item	
		Q68AD-G	
		Analog input range	Input range setting value
		4 to 20mA	0н
	Input range setting (CH1 to CH4)	0 to 20mA	1н
Switch 1		1 to 5V	2н
	L L H СН4 СН3 СН2 СН1	0 to 5V	3н
		-10 to 10V	4н
		0 to 10V	5н
		4 to 20mA (Extended mode)	Ан
		1 to 5V (Extended mode)	Вн
		User range setting	Fн
		Q66AD-DG	
		Analog input range	Input range
			setting value
		4 to 20mA (For 2-wire transmitter	0н
	Input range cotting	input)	
	Input range setting (CH5 to CH8)	4 to 20mA (For current input)	6н
	ήπηή	0 to 20mA (For current input)	7H
Switch 2	Н СН8 СН7 СН6 СН5	4 to 20mA (Extended mode)	Ан
	Fixed at 00H	(For 2-wire transmitter input)	
	for Q66AD-DG	4 to 20mA (Extended mode)	Сн
		(For current input)	
		User range setting (For current	Ен
		input) User range setting (For 2-wire	
		transmitter input)	Fн
Switch 3		Empty	
	ШШШН		
Switch 4		I: Fixed	
		Normal resolution mode to $FH$ (value other than $0H$ ) <sup>*1</sup> : High resolutior	n mode
		Normal mode (A/D conversion processing)	
		to F $\mu$ (value other than $0\mu$ ) <sup>*1</sup> : Offset/gain set	ting mode
Switch 5		0н : Fixed	
	1		

Table4.1 Switch setting item

\*1 Setting any value within the setting range will provide the same operation. When the setting range is 1H to FH, set 1H for example.

### (2) Operating procedure

Start the settings with GX Developer I/O assignment setting window.

	name H ile	PLC system	- 10	'LC file   PLC R SFC	IAS(1)	PLC RA		De <sup>.</sup> Den	vice	Program
				arc		1/0 a	ssiy	rimerik		
1/0 .	Assignmen		_				_			1
-	PLC Slot	PLC Type		Model nam	le	Points	_	StartXY	^	
0	0(*-0)	Intelli	• •	068AD-G		16points	•		-	Switch setting
2	1(*-1)	mett	*	QOOHD-G		repuints	+		-	Detailed settin
3	2[*-2]		+			<u> </u>	+		-	
4	3(*-3)		+				÷		-	
5	4[*-4]		*				+		-	
6	5(*-5)	_	_				_		-	
7 A	6(*-6) ssigning the		• is no	ot necessary as the not cause an error t			*	ally.	•	
7 A L	6(*-6) ssigning the		• is no				*	ally.	•	
7 A L	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*)	setting blank	▼ is no will r		to occur		• atic	ally.	•	Base mode • Auto
7 A Li Basi	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*)	setting blank	▼ is no will r	ot cause an error t	to occur		• atic		•	
7 A Li Basi	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*) Bas	setting blank	▼ is no will r	ot cause an error t	to occur		• atic		•	Auto
7 A L Bas M Ext.E	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*) Bas ain	setting blank	▼ is no will r	ot cause an error t	to occur		• atic		•	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Detail</li> </ul>
7 A L Bas M Ext.E Ext.E	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*) Bas ain Base1	setting blank	▼ is no will r	ot cause an error t	to occur		• atic		•	Auto
7 A L Bas M Ext.E Ext.E Ext.E	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*) Ba: ain Base1 Base2	setting blank	▼ is no will r	ot cause an error t	to occur		• atic		•	Auto     Detail     Slot Default
7 A L Bas M Ext.E Ext.E Ext.E Ext.E	6(*-6) ssigning the eaving this e setting(*) Ba: ain Base1 Base2 Base3	setting blank	▼ is no will r	ot cause an error t	to occur		• atic	ilots	•	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Detail</li> </ul>

itch settir	ng for I/O a	und intelligent funct	tion mod	ule					×
				Input	format	HEX.	¥		
				0.210	0.51.0	0.214	0.015		
		Model name	Switch I	Switch 2	Switch 3	Switch 4	Switch 5	-	
	Intelli.	Q68AD-G	0000	0000		0000	0000	-	
3(*-3)									
4(*-4)									
10(*-10)	-								
11(%10)									
12(*-12)									
12(*-12) 13(*-13)									
	Slot PLC 0(*-0) 1(*-1) 2(*-2) 3(*-3) 4(*-4) 5(*-5) 6(*-6) 7(*-7) 8(*-8) 8(*-8) 9(*-9)	Slot         Type           PLC         PLC           Q(*0)         Intelii.           1(*1)         2(*2)           3(*3)         4(*4)           5(*5)         6(*6)           7(*7)         6(*8)           9(*9)         9(*9)	Stot         Type         Model name           PLC         PLC         QC40           Q1-01         Intelli         QC8AD-6           11-11         QC7-2         QC7-2           QC-30         QC44         QC7-2           QC-30         QC44         QC7-2           QC-30         QC44         QC44           QC44         QC44	Stot         Type         Model name         Switch 1           PLC         PLC         0000         0000           11-11         0000         21:21         0000           21:23         21:33         41:44         9:55           41:44         9:55         61:65         61:65           61:65         77:77         9:93         9:93	Stat.         Tupe         Model name         Switch 1         Switch 2           PLC         PLC         QC-01         Intelling         QC-01         QC-01	Stat         Type         Model name         Switch 1         Switch 2         Switch 3           PLC         PLC         0000         0000         1111           11-11         21-23         0000         0000         1121           21-23         0         0         0         0         1121           21-23         0         0         0         0         0         1121           21-23         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         1121         <	Input format         HEX           FLC         FUC         Model name         Switch 1         Switch 2         Switch 3         Switch 4         Switch 3         Switch 3         Switch 3         Switch 4         Switch 3         Switch 4         Switch 3         Switch 4         Switch 4 <td>Input format         HEX         Imput format         Impu forma         Impu forma         Impu for</td> <td>Input format         HEX         •           PLC         PLC         Model name         Switch 1         Switch 2         Switch 3         Switch 5         •           Q1-01         Intelfit         068AD-G         0000         0000         0000         0000         0000         00000         &lt;</td>	Input format         HEX         Imput format         Impu forma         Impu forma         Impu for	Input format         HEX         •           PLC         PLC         Model name         Switch 1         Switch 2         Switch 3         Switch 5         •           Q1-01         Intelfit         068AD-G         0000         0000         0000         0000         0000         00000         <

(a) I/O assignment setting window Set the following for the slot in which the A/D converter module is mounted.

The type setting is required; set other items as needed.

Туре	:	Select "intelli."
Model name	:	Enter the module model name.
Points	:	Select 16 points.
Start	:	Enter the start I/O number for
		the A/D converter module.
Detailed	:	Specify the control PLC for the
setting		A/D converter module.
		It is unnecessary to set the
		"Error time output mode" or "H/

W error time PLC operation mode" since these settings are invalid for the A/D converter module.

MELSEG Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

**OPERATION** 

6

PROGRAMMING

TROUBLESHOOTING

(b) Switch setting for intelligent function module window

> Click on [Switch setting] on the I/O assignment setting window to display the window shown at left, then set switches 1 to 5.

> The switches can easily be set if values are entered in hexadecimal. Change the entry format to hexadecimal and then enter the values.



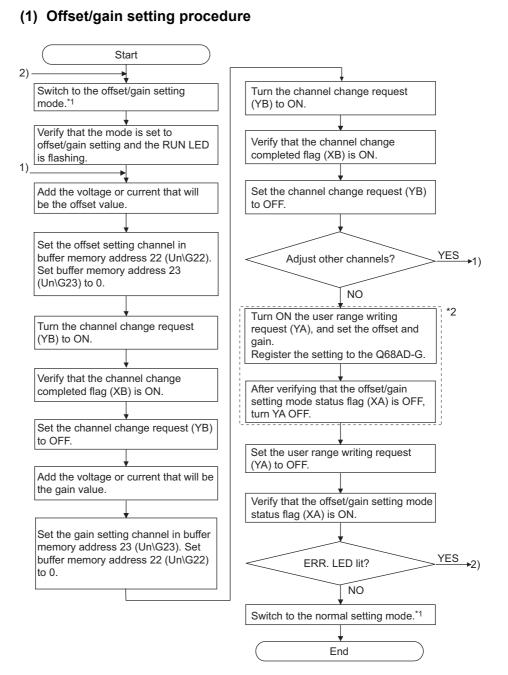
## 4.6 Offset/Gain Settings

When using the user range setting, make the offset/gain setting according to the operation indicated in Section 4.6.1 or Section 4.6.2.

When the Factory default is used, offset/gain setting is not necessary.

If the utility package is installed, perform the offset/gain settings according to the procedure described in Section 5.6.2.

## 4.6.1 Offset/gain settings (Q68AD-G)



- \*1 The mode switching (normal mode to offset/gain setting mode to normal mode) method is given below.
  - Dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) .....Refer to Section 4.6.1 (2) (a)
  - Setting made to mode switching setting (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159) and turning the operation condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON
     .....Refer to Section 4.6.1 (2) (b)
  - Intelligent function module switch setting ...... Refer to Section 4.5, Section 4.6.1 (2) (c) (After intelligent function module switch setting, reset the programmable controller CPU or switch power OFF, then
  - ON.)
- \*2 Do not perform the operations below during the steps indicated with \*2. If they are performed, the data inside a flash memory will have a problem, and the Q68AD-G may not operate normally.
  - Powering off the programmable controller CPU
  - Resetting the programmable controller CPU



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

**⊈**TION

## ⊠ Point

(1) Perform the offset/gain settings in the range that satisfies the conditions specified in POINT of Section 3.1.2 (2).

When the setting exceeds this range, the maximum resolution or total accuracy may not be within the range indicated in the performance specification.

(2) Though the offset/gain settings can be performed on multiple channels at the same time, set the offset and gain separately (0 at either of the buffer memory addresses 22, 23).

If channels are set at Un\G22 and Un\G23 at the same time, an error will occur and the ERR. LED will be lit.

- (3) After the offset/gain settings are completed, verify that the offset and gain values have been set correctly under actual usage conditions.
- (4) The offset and gain values are stored into the Flash memory and are not erased at power-off.
- (5) At the time of offset/gain setting, turn ON the user range write request (YA) to write the values to the flash memory.

Data can be written to the flash memory the maximum of 50 thousand times. To prevent accidental writing to the flash memory, an error (error code: 162) will occur if data is written 26 times consecutively.

(6) If an error (error code: 40 □<sup>\*1</sup>) occurs during offset/gain setting, re-set the correct offset/gain value.

The offset/gain value of the channel where the error has occurred is not written to the module.(\*1: □ indicates the corresponding channel number.)

- (7) Module ready (X0) turns from OFF to ON when the offset/gain setting mode switches to the normal mode by the dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) or the setting of the mode switching setting (Un\G158, Un\G159). Note that initial setting processing will be executed if there is a sequence program that makes initial setting when module ready (X0) turns ON.
- (8) Un\G200, Un\G202 to Un\G233 are the areas used to restore the User-set offset/gain values when online module change is made. Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

### (2) Program examples

The program in the dotted area of (a) is common to (a), (b) and (c). Is this example, the I/O signals for the Q68AD-G are X/Y0 to X/YF

- Offset/gain setting value write command to the module . . . . . . M4
  - Mode switching ..... M5
- Channel designation storage device ...... D0
- Dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) setting storage device . . D1

(a) When switching the mode using the dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) The following program switches to the offset/gain setting mode with the dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN), changes the channel where offset/gain setting will be made, writes the offset/gain values to the Q68AD-G, and then switches to the normal mode.

MELSEG Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

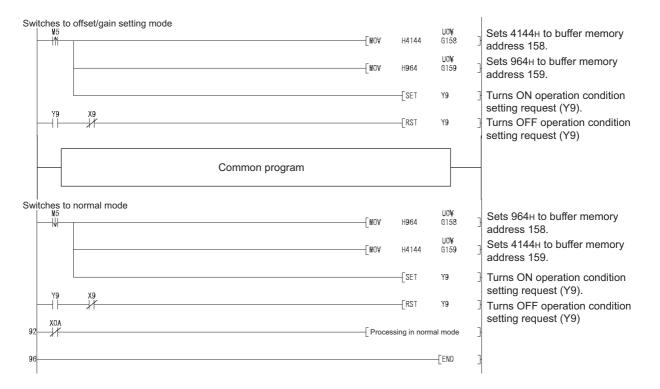
SPECIFICATIONS

4

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

Switches to offset/gain setting mode			
M5 [MOVP	<b>K</b> 1	D1	Stores setting of dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) into D1.
G. OFFGAN	UO	D1	Bedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN)
Specifies channel where offset/gain setting will be made			
[MOV	H1	DO	Stores channel where offset/ gain setting will be made into D0.
Specifies channel where offset setting will be made	DO	UC\ G22	] Specifies offset setting channel.
[ MOA	KO	U0\ G23	Sets 0 to buffer memory address 23.
Specifies channel where gain setting will be made M2 M1 X0A	D0	U0\ G23	Specifies gain setting channel.
[MOV	KO	U0\ G22	Sets 0 to buffer memory address 22.
Changes channel where offset/gain setting will be made			
M3 X0B	[Set	YOB	Turns ON channel change request (YB).
хов	[RST	YOB	Turns OFF channel change request (YB).
Registers offset/gain setting results to module	[Set	YOA	Turns ON user range writing request (YA).
XOA H	[RST	YOA	Turns OFF user range writing request (YA).
Switches to normal mode			
M5 	KO	D1	Stores setting of dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) into D1.
G. OFFGAN	UO	D1	Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN)
X0A Proces	ssing in norr	mal mode	3
		[END	E

\*1: The program in the dotted area is a common program.

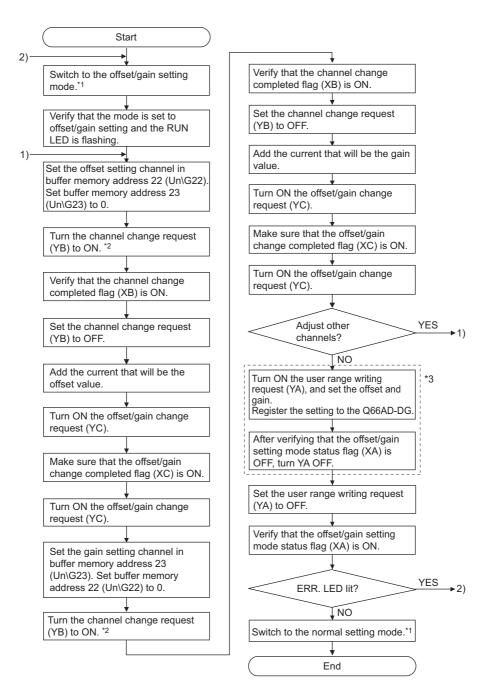


(b) When switching the mode using the setting of the mode switching setting (Un\G158, Un\G159) and operation condition setting request (Y9)

(c) When switching the mode by making intelligent function module switch setting Only the common program is necessary.

## 4.6.2 Offset/gain settings (Q66AD-DG)

### (1) Offset/gain setting procedure



TROUBLESHOOTING

- \*1 The mode switching (normal mode to offset/gain setting mode to normal mode) method is given below.
  - Dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) ..... Refer to Section 4.6.2 (2) (a)
  - Setting made to mode switching setting (Un\G158, Un\G159) and turning the operation condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON ...... Refer to Section 4.6.2 (2) (b)

  - ON.)
- \*2 Turning ON the channel change request (YB) starts to supply power from the corresponding channel to the 2-wire transmitter. After fully checking the wiring, settings, etc., turn ON the channel change request (YB).
- \*3 Do not perform the following during the operation (\*3 in the above flow chart). Doing so may cause malfunction of the Q66AD-DG because of a data error in the flash memory.
  - Power-off of the system
  - Reset of the programmable controller CPU

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

PROGRAMMING

## 

- (1) Perform the offset/gain settings in the range that satisfies the conditions specified in POINT of Section 3.1.2 (2). When the setting exceeds this range, the maximum resolution or total accuracy may not be within the range indicated in the performance specification.
- (2) Though the offset/gain settings can be performed on multiple channels at the same time, set the offset and gain separately (0 at either of the buffer memory addresses 22, 23).

If channels are set at Un\G22 and Un\G23 at the same time, an error will occur and the ERR. LED will be lit.

- (3) After the offset/gain settings are completed, verify that the offset and gain values have been set correctly under actual usage conditions.
- (4) The offset and gain values are stored into the Flash memory and are not erased at power-off.
- (5) At the time of offset/gain setting, turn ON the user range write request (YA) to write the values to the Flash memory. Data can be written to the Flash memory up to 100 thousand times. To prevent accidental write to the Flash memory, an error will occur and the error code (Un\G19) will be stored if write is performed 26 consecutive times.
- (6) If an error (error code:  $40 \square^{*1}$ ) occurs during offset/gain setting, re-set the correct offset/gain value.

The offset/gain value of the channel where the error has occurred is not written to the A/D converter module. (\*1: 
indicates the corresponding channel number.)

- (7) When the offset/gain setting mode is switched to the normal mode, the module ready (X0) turns from OFF to ON. Note that the initial setting processing will be executed at this time if there is a sequence program that performs initial settings when the module ready (X0) turns ON.
- (8) When one mode is switched to the other (the normal mode is switched to the offset/gain setting mode or the offset/gain setting mode is switched to the normal mode), A/D conversion is suspended and the power supply to the 2-wire transmitter is turned OFF.

To resume A/D conversion and supply power to the 2-wire transmitter, turn ON the operating condition setting request (Y9) after the mode is switched to the normal mode.

(9) Un\G202 to Un\G225 are the areas used to restore the User-set offset/gain values when online module change is made. Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

#### (2) Program examples

The program in the dotted area of (a) is common to (a), (b) and (c). In this example, the I/O signals for the Q66AD-DG are X/Y0 to X/YF.

Channel selection	M0
Offset setting	M1
• Gain setting	M2
Channel change command	M3
Offset/gain setting value write command to the module	M4
Mode switching	M5
Offset/gain change command	M6
Normal mode checking signal	M50
Module ready check flag	M100
Channel designation storage device	D0
• Dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) setting storage device	D1

(a) When switching the mode using the dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN) The following program switches to the offset/gain setting mode with the dedicated instruction (G(P).OFFGAN), changes the channel where offset/gain setting will be made, writes the offset/gain values to the Q66AD-DG, and then switches to the normal mode.

Switches to	offset/gain setting mode					
₩5 			[NOVP	<b>K</b> 1	D1	Stores setting of dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) into D1.
		[G. 0FF	SAN	UO	D1	Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN)
	annel where offset/gain setting w	ill be made	[W0¥P	H1	D0 ]	Stores channel where offset/ gain setting will be made into D0.
	annel where offset setting will be M2 X0A H	made	[WOVP	DO	U0\ G22	Specifies offset setting channel.
			[WOY	ко	U0\ G23	Sets 0 to buffer memory address 23.
Specifies ch:	annel where gain setting will be r ∦1 X0A ↓/	nade	[MOVP	DO	U0\ G23	Specifies gain setting channel.
			[WOV	КО	U0\ G22	Sets 0 to buffer memory address 22.
M3	annel where offset/gain setting w X0B 	ill be made		[Set	YOB	Turns ON channel change request (YB).
				-[rst	YOB	Turns OFF channel change request (YB).
Changes off	set/gain values X00 H			[Set	YOC	Turns ON offset/gain change request (YC).
				-[rst	YOC	Turns OFF offset/gain change request (YC).
M4	set/gain setting results to module X0A	3		[SET	YOA	Turns ON user range change request (YA).
XOA				-[rst	YOA	Turns OFF user range change request (YA).
Switches to	normal mode		[MOVP	ко	D1	Stores setting of dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) into D1.
		(G. OFF	GAN	UO	D1	Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN)
XOA			[ Proces	ssing in no	rmal mode ]	
					-[END ]	

\*1 The program in the dotted area is a common program.

-	×0 					SET	M100	J Turns ON Module ready check flag.
-	M100	M50	M51	1 <sup>29</sup>	 [MOVP	нзс	U0\ G0	A/D conversion enable/disable
					*2 Adding initial setting	items		7
						SET	¥9	<sup>→</sup> ¬ Turns ON operation condition
						L		setting request (Y9). Turns OFF Module ready
						RST	M100	d check flag.
	M50	M51	19 	×9	 	RST	¥9	Turns OFF operation condition
tches to o	offset/gai ≝		node XOA		 [MOV	H4144	U0\ G158	Sets 4144⊦ to buffer memory address 158.
					 Mov	H964	U0\ G159	J Sets 964⊢ to buffer memory address 159.
						SET	Υ9	<sup>3</sup> Turns ON operation condition setting request (Y9).
						SET	M50	3
	<sup>M5</sup> →	M50	¥9			RST	¥9	Turns OFF operation condition setting request (Y9)
					Common program			_
vitches to	normal	mode X0A	×0		[MOV	H964	UO\ G158	Sets 964H to buffer memory address 158.
					 MOV	H4144	U0\ G159	J Sets 4144⊢ to buffer memory address 159.
						SET	Y9	Turns ON operation condition setting request (Y9).
						SET	M51	3
						RST	M50	3
-	M5	M51	-1 -			RST	¥9	Turns OFF operation conditior setting request (Y9)
$\vdash$	M51						-(T0 K10	> 1-second timer
	тO	M51				RST	M51	
F	$\neg$	$\dashv \vdash$						-

(b) When switching the mode using the setting of the mode switching setting (Un\G158, Un\G159) and operation condition setting request (Y9)

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEG **Q** series

TROUBLESHOOTING

## **Point**

When running this program together with the normal-mode A/D conversion program (shown in Section 6.4.3), use \*1 of this program as the initial setting program.

To use each function of the Q66AD-DG for A/D conversion in the normal mode, add appropriate initial setting items to the part marked \*2 depending on the function to be used. (Refer to an example below.)

*2 Example of adding initial setting item (Averaging processing specifications of		1 and C	H2) —			
	-[	MOV	K50	U0\ G1	]—	CH1 Average time/Average number of times/Move average/ Time constant settings
	-[	MOV	K100	U0\ G2	]—	CH2 Average time/Average number of times/Move average/ Time constant settings
	-[	MOV	H42	U0\ G24	]—	Averaging process specification

Note) When adding this program to the normal-mode A/D conversion program (shown in Section 6.4.3), replace the existing initial setting program with the program marked \*1. Before using this program, check the device numbers.

(c) When switching the mode by making intelligent function module switch setting Only the common program is necessary.

## 4.6.3 A/D conversion value storage during offset/gain setting

If during the offset/gain setting, the A/D conversion values are stored into Un\G11 to Un\G18 as in the normal mode.

### (1) Q68AD-G

The A/D conversion values of all channels are stored into the buffer memory.

#### (2) Q66AD-DG

The A/D conversion values of the channels specified in the offset/gain setting mode (Un\G22, Un\G23) are stored into the buffer memory.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

CONFIGURATOR-

(GX AD)

PROGRAMMING

# 5 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-AD)

## 5.1 Utility Package Functions

Table 5.1 shows an	overview of the utility	/ package functions.
Table5 1 Litili	ity nackage (GX Configu	$rator_{\Delta}D$ function list

	Table5.1 Utility package (GX Configurator-AD) function list	
Item	Description	<b>Reference section</b>
	(1) Sets the following items that require initial setting.	
	<ul> <li>A/D conversion enable/disable setting</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Averaging process specification</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Average time/Average number of times/Move average/</li> </ul>	
	Time constant settings	
	<ul> <li>Conversion starting time setting (For 2-wire transmitter) (Q66AD-DG)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Warning output settings (Process alarm setting)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Process alarm upper upper limit value/upper lower limit value/</li> </ul>	
	lower upper limit value/lower lower limit value	
	Warning output settings (Rate alarm setting)	
Initial setting <sup>*1</sup>	Rate alarm upper limit value/lower limit value	Section 5.4
millar setting	Rate alarm warning detection period	0001011 0.4
	<ul> <li>Input signal error detection extended/Input signal error detection set- ting</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Input signal error detection setting value/Input signal error detection</li> </ul>	
	lower limit setting value	
	<ul> <li>Input signal error detection upper limit setting value</li> </ul>	
	Scaling enable/disable setting	
	Scaling upper limit value/lower limit value	
	(2) The data for which initial setting has been completed is registered in the	
	parameters for the programmable controller CPU, and automatically writ-	
	ten to the A/D converter module when the programmable controller CPU	
	changes to the RUN status.	
	(1) Sets auto refresh for the A/D converter module buffer memory.	
Auto refresh	(2) The buffer memory that was set for auto refresh is automatically read and	Castian E E
setting <sup>*1</sup>	written to the specified device when the END command for the program-	Section 5.5
	mable controller CPU is executed.	
	(1) Monitor/Test	
	The buffer memory and I/O signals for the A/D converter modules are	
	monitored and tested.	
	(2) Operating condition setting	
	Changes the initial setting during operation.	
Monitor/Test	(3) Offset/gain setting	Section 5.6
	When setting the offset/gain to a value selected by the user (when the	
	analog output range setting is user range setting), the offset and gain can	
	be easily set while viewing the window.	
	(4) Pass data	
	The pass data (industrial shipment settings offset/gain values, user range	
	settings offset/gain values) can be monitored and set.	
FB conversion	Generates FB automatically from the intelligent function module parameter	Section 5.7
	(initial setting/auto refresh setting).	

## 5.2 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Package

For how to install or uninstall the utility package, refer to "Method of installing the MEL-SOFT Series" included in the utility package.

## 5.2.1 Handling precautions

The following explains the precautions on using the GX Configurator-AD.

### (1) For safety

Since GX Configurator-AD is add-in software for GX Developer, read "Safety Precautions" and the basic operating procedures in the GX Developer Operating Manual.

### (2) About installation

GX Configurator-AD is add-in software for GX Developer Version 4 or later. Therefore, GX Configurator-AD must be installed on the personal computer that has already GX Developer Version 4 or later installed.

### (3) Window error of Intelligent function module utility

Insufficient system resource may cause the window to be displayed inappropriately while using the Intelligent function module utility. If this occurs, close the Intelligent function module utility, GX Developer (program, comments, etc.), and other applications, and then start GX Developer and Intelligent function module utility again.

### (4) To start the Intelligent function module utility

- (a) In GX Developer, select "QCPU (Q mode)" for PLC series and specify a project. If any PLC series other than "QCPU (Q mode)" is selected, or if no project is specified, the Intelligent function module utility will not start.
- (b) Multiple Intelligent function module utilities can be started. However, [Open parameters] and [Save parameters] operations under [Intelligent function module parameter] are allowed for one Intelligent function module utility only. Only the [Monitor/test] operation is allowed for the other utilities.

#### (5) Switching between two or more Intelligent function module utilities

When two or more Intelligent function module utility windows cannot be displayed side by side, select a window to be displayed on the top of others using the task bar.

🛃 Start 🔰 🏘 MELSOFT series GX D... 🛛 🌌 Intelligent function m... 🛛 🌌 Intelligent function m...

## (6) Number of parameters that can be set in GX Configurator-AD

When multiple intelligent function modules are mounted, the number of parameter settings must not exceed the following limit.

When intelligent function modules are installed to:	Maximum number of parameter settings			
when intelligent function modules are installed to.	Initial setting	Auto refresh setting		
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	512	256		
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/Q12H/Q25HCPU	512	256		
Q02PH/Q06PH/Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	512	256		
Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU	512	256		
Q00UJ/Q00U/Q01UCPU	512	256		
Q02UCPU	2048	1024		
Q03UD/Q04UDH/Q06UDH/Q10UDH/Q13UDH/				
Q20UDH/Q26UDH/Q03UDE/Q04UDEH/Q06UDEH/	4096	2048		
Q10UDEH/Q13UDEH/Q20UDEH/Q26UDEHCPU				
CPU modules other than the above	Not available	Not available		
MELSECNET/H remote I/O station	512	256		

For example, if multiple intelligent function modules are installed to the MELSECNET/ H remote I/O station, configure the settings in GX Configurator so that the number of parameter settings for all the intelligent function modules does not exceed the limit of the MELSECNET/H remote I/O station.

Calculate the total number of parameter settings separately for the initial setting and for the auto refresh setting.

The number of parameters that can be set for one module in GX Configurator-AD is as shown below.

Target module	Initial setting	Auto refresh setting
Q68AD-G	6 (Fixed)	36 (Max.)
Q66AD-DG	10 (Fixed)	28 (Max.)

Example) Counting the number of parameter settings in Auto refresh setting

Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q68AD-G	s	itart I/O No.:	0000				
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	<b>^</b>	
CH1 Digital output value	1	1		->	D1	_	
CH2 Digital output value	1	1		· >	D2	_	
CH3 Digital output value	1	1		->	D3	_ }∙	— This one row is counted as one setting
спя рідкагоціри: хаше				1 7		$\overline{1}$	Blank rows are not counted.
CH5 Digital output value	1	1		->	1	=	
CH6 Digital output value	1	1		->		-	Count up all the setting items on this
CH7 Digital output value	1	1		->		-	window, and add the total to the
CH8 Digital output value	1	1		->			number of settings for other intelligent
CH1 Maximum value	1	1		•>		-	
							function modules to get a grand total.

SETUP AND

.

## 5.2.2 Operating environment

This section explains the operating environment of the personal computer that runs GX Configurator-AD.

	Item	Description				
Installation (A	Add-in) target <sup>*1</sup>	Add-in to GX Developer Version 4 (English version) or later*2				
Computer		A personal computer with any of the operating systems below				
	CPU Required memory	Refer to the next page "Operating system and performance required for personal computer".				
Hard disk	For installation	65 MB or more				
space <sup>*3</sup>	For operation	20 MB or more				
Display		800×600 dots or more resolution <sup>*4</sup>				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 95 Operating System (English version)				
		${\sf Microsoft}^{^{\odot}}$ Windows $^{^{\odot}}$ 98 Operating System (English version)				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> Millennium Edition Operating System (English version)				
		${ m Microsoft}^{^{\odot}}$ Windows ${ m NT}^{^{\odot}}$ Workstation Operating System Version 4.0 (English version)				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000 Professional Operating System (English version)				
		${\sf Microsoft}^{^{\odot}}$ Windows $^{^{\odot}}$ XP Professional Operating System (English version) SP1 or later				
		${\sf Microsoft}^{^{\odot}}$ Windows $^{^{\odot}}$ XP Home Edition Operating System (English version) SP1 or later				
		${\sf Microsoft}^{^{\odot}}$ Windows Vista $^{^{\odot}}$ Home Basic Operating System (English version)				
Operating sy	stem	Microsoft $^{\odot}$ Windows Vista $^{\odot}$ Home Premium Operating System (English version)				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Business Operating System (English version)				
		Microsoft <sup>©</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Ultimate Operating System (English version)				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Enterprise Operating System (English version)				
		Microsoft <sup>©</sup> Windows <sup>©</sup> 7 Starter Operating System (English version) <sup>*4</sup>				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Home Premium Operating System (English version) <sup>*4</sup>				
		Microsoft <sup>©</sup> Windows <sup>©</sup> 7 Professional Operating System (English version) <sup>*4</sup>				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Ultimate Operating System (English version) <sup>*4</sup>				
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Enterprise Operating System (English version) <sup>*4</sup>				

\*1: Install the GX Configurator-AD in GX Developer Version 4 or higher in the same language. GX Developer (English version) and GX Configurator-AD (Japanese version) cannot be used in combination, and GX Developer (Japanese version) and GX Configurator-AD (English version) cannot be used in combination.

\*2: GX Configurator-AD cannot be used as an add-in with GX Developer Version 3 or earlier versions.

In addition, GX Developer Version 8 or later is necessary to use the FB conversion function.

- \*3: When Windows Vistaor<sup>®</sup> Windows<sup>®</sup>7 is used, resolution of 1024×768 dots or more is recommended.
- \*4: When 32-bit Windows<sup>®</sup>7 is used, add GX Configurator-AD Version 2.11M or later in GX Developer Version 8.91V or later.

When 64-bit Windows  $^{\odot}$  7 is used, add GX Configurator-AD Version 2.11M or later in GX Developer Version 8.98C or later.

Operating system and performance required for personal co	omputer
---	---------

Operating system	Performance required for personal computer			
Operating system	CPU	Memory		
Windows <sup>®</sup> 95	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more		
Windows <sup>®</sup> 98	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more		
Windows <sup>®</sup> Me	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 150MHz or more	32MB or more		
Windows NT <sup>®</sup> Workstation 4.0	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more		
Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000 Professional	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	64MB or more		
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 300MHz or more	128MB or more		
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup>	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more		
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more (32-bit) 2GB or more (64-bit)		

⊠Point

(1) The functions shown below are not available for Windows  $^{\odot}~$  XP, Windows  $^{Vista^{\odot}}$  , and Windows  $^{\odot}~$  7.

If any of the following functions is attempted, this product may not operate normally.

- Start of application in Windows® compatible mode
- · Fast user switching
- Remote desktop
- Large fonts (Details setting of Display Properties)
- DPI setting other than 100%

Also, GX Configurator-AD is not supported by 64-bit Windows  $^{\odot}~$  XP and 64-bit Windows Vista  $^{\odot}~$  .

- (2) A user with USER authority or higher can access GX Configurator-AD for Windows Vista<sup>®</sup> and Windows<sup>®</sup> 7.
- (3) When Windows $^{\circ}$  7 is used, the following functions are not available.
  - Windows XP Mode
  - Windows Touch

5

4

## 5.3 Utility Package Operation

## 5.3.1 Common utility package operations

### (1) Control keys

Special keys that can be used for operation of the utility package and their applications are shown in the table below.

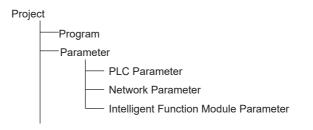
Кеу	Application
Esc	Cancels the current entry in a cell. Closes the window.
Tab	Moves between controls in the window.
Ctrl	Used in combination with the mouse operation to select multiple cells for test execution.
Delete	Deletes the character where the cursor is positioned. When a cell is selected, clears all of the setting contents in the cell.
Back Space	Deletes the character where the cursor is positioned.
$\uparrow \qquad \leftarrow \rightarrow$	Moves the cursor.
Page Up	Moves the cursor one page up.
Page Down	Moves the cursor one page down.
Enter	Completes the entry in the cell.

#### (2) Data created with the utility package

The following data or files that are created with the utility package can be also handled in GX Developer. Figure 5.1 shows respective data or files are handled in which operation.

#### (a) Ntelligent function module parameter

This represents the data created in Auto refresh setting, and they are stored in an intelligent function module parameter file in a project created by GX Developer.



OVERVIEW

(b) Text files

A text file can be created by clicking the Make text file button on the initial setting, Auto refresh setting, or Monitor/Test window. The text files can be utilized to create user documents.

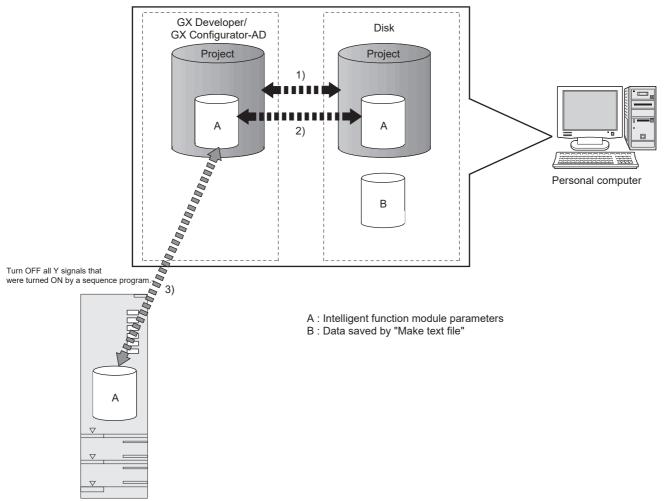


Fig5.1 Correlation chart for data created with the utility package Steps 1) to 3) shown in Fig5.1 are performed as follows:

1) From GX Developer, select:

 $[Project] \rightarrow [Open \ project] \ / \ [Save]/ \ [Save as]$ 

- 2) On the intelligent function module selection window of the utility, select: [Intelligent function module parameter] → [Open parameters] / [Save parameters]
- 3) From GX Developer, select:

[Online]  $\rightarrow$  [Read from PLC] / [Write to PLC] "Intelligent function module parameters"

Alternatively, from the intelligent function module selection window of the utility, select:

[Online]  $\rightarrow$  [Read from PLC] / [Write to PLC]

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

LITY PACKAGE CONFIGURATOR-

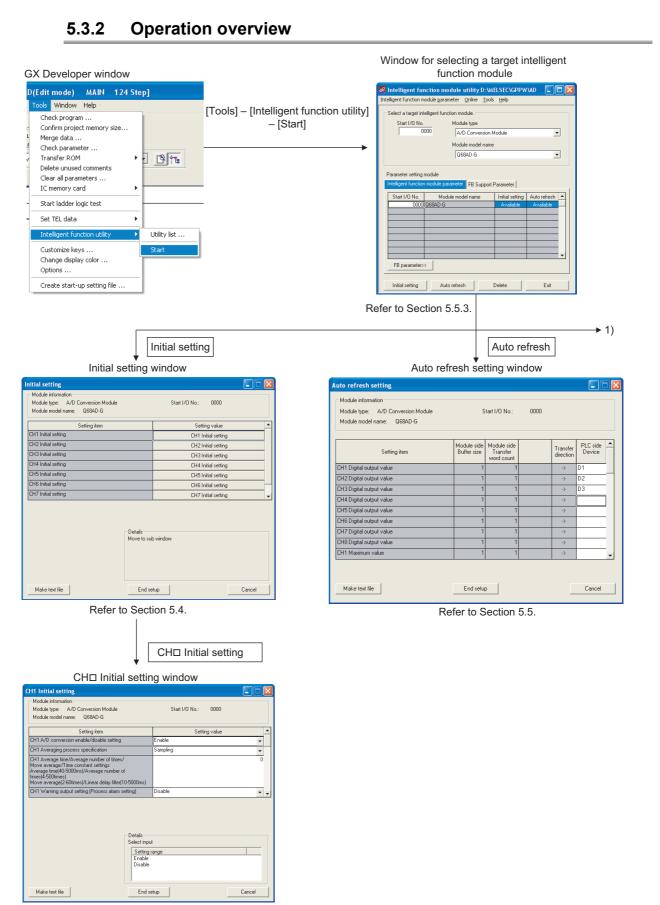
(GX AD)

5

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING



Refer to Section 5.4.

5.3 Utility Package Operation 5.3.2 Operation overview

5 - 9

1)			
,	Online] – [Monitor/Test]	< <fb pa<="" support="" td=""><td>rameter&gt;&gt; tab - FB conversion window</td></fb>	rameter>> tab - FB conversion window
* Selecting monitor/test	t module window	+ FB conversion wind	OW
Select monitor/test module		2 FB conversion	
Steat //O No. Stat //O No. D000 A/D Conve Module model G680-G Module implementation status	ersion Module	FB program is generated from the following contents.           Start I/O         Module model         Initial         Auto           No         mane         setting         refresh           0000H         Q88AD-G	Conversion Close Tate
	le model name		
Monitor/Test	Exe	Refer to Section 5.	7.
	elect a module to be monit	_	
Monitor/Test			
Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Start I/D N	ła.: 0000		
Module model name: Q68AD-G			
Setting item Curre	rent value Setting value		
Error code Coming Action Varing culput flag (process alam) Varing culput flag (process alam) Irput signal error detection flag Setting range (CH1 to CH4)	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Setting range (CH5 to CH8) X/Y monitor/test	0000 X/Y monitor/test		
Maximum value/minimum value information CH1 Operating condition setting CH2 Operating condition setting CH3 Operating condition setting	Max value/min value into. CH1 Operating condition setting CH2 Operating condition setting CH3 Operating condition setting		
Flash ROM setting         Current value display           Model         Save He           Reatifrom model         Load He           Make text Re	Details Monitoir	ing	
Start monitor Stop monitor Execute jest	Close		

Refer to Section 5.6.

#### [Operating procedure]

Intelligent function module utility is started from GX Developer.

 $[Tools] \rightarrow [Intelligent function utility] \rightarrow [Start]$ 

[Setting window]

🌌 Intelligent fur	nction module	utility	D:\ME	LSEC\GPPW	/\AD 🔳	
Intelligent function m	odule <u>p</u> arameter	Online	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp		
Select a target inte	elligent function m	odule. —				
Start I/O No.		lule type				_
	000 A/	/D Conve	ersion M	odule		•
	Mod	lule mode	Iname			
	QE	68AD-G				•
Parameter setting r	module					
Intelligent function	module paramete	EB SI	innort P	arameter		
		10.00	apport	arameter		
Start I/O No.	Module mo	-		Initial setting	Auto refresh	
Start I/O No.		-			Auto refresh Available	
Start I/O No.	Module mo	-		Initial setting		1
Start I/O No.	Module mo	-		Initial setting		
Start I/O No.	Module mo	-		Initial setting		
Start I/O No.	Module mo	-		Initial setting		
Start I/O No.	Module mo	-		Initial setting		
Start I/O No.	Module mo Q68AD-G	-		Initial setting		

[Explanation of items]

### (1) Activation of other windows

Following windows can be displayed from the intelligent function module utility window.

Common operations to the <<Intelligent function module parameter>> tab and <<FB support parameter>> tab

(a) Initial setting window

"Start I/O No. <sup>*1</sup> " $\rightarrow$	"Module type" $\rightarrow$	Module model name"	$\rightarrow$	Initial setting	

(b) Auto refresh setting window

"Start I/O No.<sup>\*1</sup>"  $\rightarrow$  "Module type"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$  Auto refresh

- (c) Select monitor/test module window [Online] → [Monitor/Test]
  - \*1 Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

On the <<FB support parameter>> tab

- (a) Start-up of the FB conversion window
  - <<FB support parameter>> tab → FB conversion

For details, refer to Section 5.7.

5.3 Utility Package Operation

5.3.3 Starting the intelligent function module utility

MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

ITY PACKAGE CONFIGURATOR-

AD (G

.

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

## **Point**

The <<FB support parameter>> tab is displayed when the project which is being edited is a label project.

### (2) Command buttons

Common operations to the <<Intelligent function module parameter>> tab and <<FB support parameter>> tab

Delete
--------

Deletes the initial setting and auto refresh setting of the selected module.

However, if "initial setting" and "auto refresh setting" have been prepared and the cell of initial setting or auto refresh setting is selected and executed, only the setting of the selected cell is deleted.

EXIT	

Close this window.

When the <<FB support parameter>> tab is selected

<<Parameter

Moves the setting of the selected line to the <<Intelligent function module parameter>> tab.

When the <<Intelligent Function Module Parameter>> tab is selected

FB Parameter>>

Moves the setting of the selected line to the <<FB support parameter>> tab.

### (3) Menu bar

(a) File menu

Intelligent function module parameters of the project opened by GX Developer are handled.

[Open parameters]	: Reads a parameter file.
[Close parameters]	: Closes the parameter file. If any data are modi-
	fied, a dialog asking for file saving will appear.
[Save parameters]	: Saves the parameter file.
[Delete parameters]	: Deletes the parameter file.
[Open FB support parameters]	: Opens the FB support parameter file.
[Save as FB support parame-	: Saves the FB support parameter file.
ters]	
[Exit]	: Close this window.
Online menu	
[Monitor/Test] : Activate	es the Select monitor/test module window.

- : Reads intelligent function module parameters from the CPU module.
- : Writes intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module.



**5** - 12

(b)

[Read from PLC]

[Write to PLC]

## ⊠Point

- (1) Saving intelligent function module parameters in a file Since intelligent function module parameters cannot be saved in a file by the project saving operation of GX Developer, save them on the shown module selection window.
- (2) Reading/writing intelligent function module parameters from/to a programmable controller CPU using GX Developer
  - (a) Intelligent function module parameters can be read from and written into a programmable controller after having been saved in a file.
  - (b) Set a target programmable controller CPU in GX Developer:
     [Online] → [Transfer setup].
- (3) Checking the required utility
  While the start I/O is displayed on the Intelligent function module utility setting window, " \* " may be displayed for the model name.
  This means that the required utility has not been installed or the utility cannot be started from GX Developer.
  Check the required utility, selecting [Tools] [Intelligent function utility] [Utility list...] in GX Developer.

OVERVIEW

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

## 5.4 Initial Setting

#### [Purpose]

The following A/D initial setting parameters are set:

- A/D conversion enable/disable setting
- Averaging process specification
- Average time/Average number of times/Move average/Time constant settings
- A/D conversion starting time setting (Q66AD-DG)
- Warning output settings (Process alarm setting)
- Process alarm upper upper limit value/upper lower limit value/lower upper limit value/lower lower limit value
- Warning output settings (Rate alarm setting)
- Rate alarm upper limit value/lower limit value
- Rate alarm warning detection period
- Input signal error detection extended/input signal error detection setting
- Input signal error detection setting value/Input signal error detection lower limit setting value
- Input signal error detection upper limit setting value
- Scaling enable/disable setting
- Scaling upper limit value/lower limit value

Setting parameters in the Initial setting window can omit parameter settings in sequence programs.

#### [Operating procedure]

"Start I/O No. *	<sup>1</sup> " $\rightarrow$ "Module type" $\rightarrow$	"Module model name" $\rightarrow$	Initial setting	$  \rightarrow$
------------------	--	-----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

#### CH□ Initial setting

\*1 Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

#### [Setting window]

Module information				
Module type: A/D Conversion Modu	ıle	Start I/O No.: 00	000	
Module model name: Q68AD-G				
Setting item		Setting va	alue	
CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable set	iting	Enable	•	
CH1 Averaging process specification		Sampling 🗸		
CH1 Average time/Average number of ti Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average numl times(4-500times) Move average(2-60times)/Linear delay fi	ber of		0	
CH1 Warning output setting (Process ala	arm setting)	Disable	-	
	Details Select inpu Enable Disable			

5 - 14

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

AD G G G G

[Explanation of items]

#### (1) Setting contents

Set A/D conversion enable/disable, averaging process specification and others for each channel.

### (2) Command buttons

Make text file	Creates a file containing the window data in text file for- mat.
End setup	Saves the set data and ends the operation.
Cancel	Cancels the setting and ends the operation.

## **Point**

- (1) Change the RUN/STOP switch of the CPU module: STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN  $\rightarrow$  STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN.
- (2) After setting the RUN/STOP switch to RUN, power the programmable controller OFF → ON or reset the CPU module.

When using a sequence program to write initial setting data, the data will be written when the CPU module is switched from STOP to RUN. Create a program so that initial setting is re-executed in the sequence program.

## 5.5 Auto Refresh Setting

#### [Purpose]

Configure the A/D converter module's buffer memory for auto refresh. [Operating procedure]

"Start I/O No. \* " → "Module type" → "Module model name" → Auto refresh \* Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

#### [Setting window]

Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q68AD-G	S	itart I/O No.:	0000		
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side 🔺 Device
CH1 Digital output value	1	1		->	D1
CH2 Digital output value	1	1		->	D2
CH3 Digital output value	1	1		->	D3
CH4 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH5 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH6 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH7 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH8 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH1 Maximum value	1	1		->	-

[Explanation of items]

#### (1) Items

Module side Buffer size	: Displays the size of the buffer memory for the setting item that can be transferre (fixed at one word).	
Module side Transfer word count	: Displays the number of words to transfe the CPU device from the head devic (fixed at one word).	
Transfer direction	<ul> <li>"←" indicates that data is written from th device to the buffer memory.</li> <li>"→" indicates that data is read from th buffer memory to the device.</li> </ul>	
PLC side Device	<ul> <li>Enter a CPU module side device that is the automatically refreshed.</li> <li>Applicable devices are X, Y, M, L, B, T, C ST, D, W, R, and ZR.</li> <li>When using bit devices X, Y, M, L or B, sea a number that can be divided by 16 point (examples: X10, Y120, M16, etc.)</li> <li>Also, buffer memory data are stored in 16-point area, starting from the specifie device number. For example, if X10 i entered, data are stored in X10 to X1F.</li> </ul>	), et is a

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

ð þ

PROGRAMMING

### (2) Command buttons

Make text file	Creates a file containing the window data in text file for- mat.
End setup	Saves the set data and ends the operation.
Cancel	Cancels the setting and ends the operation.

## ⊠Point

Auto refresh setting data are stored in intelligent function module parameters. After being written to the CPU module, the auto refresh setting data are made effective by operating either (1) or (2).

- (1) Change the RUN/STOP switch of the CPU module: STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN  $\rightarrow$  STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN.
- (2) After setting the RUN/STOP switch to RUN, power the programmable controller OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON or reset the CPU module.

The auto refresh settings cannot be changed from sequence programs.

However, processing equivalent to auto refresh can be added using the FROM/ TO instruction in the sequence program.

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

► 1)

## 5.6 Monitoring/Test

### 5.6.1 Monitor/test window

#### [Purpose]

Buffer memory monitoring/testing, I/O signal monitoring/testing, operating condition setting, offset/gain settings (Refer to Section 5.6.2) and pass data (Refer to Section 5.6.3, 5.6.4) are started from this window.

#### [Operating procedure]

"Select monitor/test module" window ightarrow "Start I/O No. \* <sup>1</sup>" ightarrow "Module type" ightarrow

"Module model name" → | Monitor/test

\* 1 Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

The window can also be started from System monitor of GX Developer Version 6 or later.

Refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual for details.

[Setting window]

Module information	Start I/O No.: 0000		
Module type: A/D Conversion Module	Start 1/U No.: 0000		
Module model name: Q68AD-G			
Setting item	Current value	Setting value	
Error code	0		
Warning output flag (process alarm)	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Warning output flag (rate alarm)	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Input signal error detection flag	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Setting range (CH1 to CH4)	0000		
Setting range (CH5 to CH8)	0000		
X/Y monitor/test		X/Y monitor/test	
Maximum value/minimum value information		Max value/min value info.	
CH1 Operating condition setting		CH1 Operating condition setting	
CH2 Operating condition setting		CH2 Operating condition setting	
CH3 Operating condition setting		CH3 Operating condition setting	
Flash ROM setting	Details		
Write to Save file Current value display	Cannot execute test	Monitoring	
Read from Load file Make text file	Calific execute test		
Start monitor Stop monitor E	secule test	Close	

	X/Y mo	nitor/test		Max val	ue/min value info.
X/Y monitor/test			Maximum value/minimum value information		
Module information Module type: A/D Convertion Module Module model name: QE8AD-G	Start I/O No.: 0000		Module information Module type: A/D Convertion Module Module model name: QESAD-G	Slart I/O No.: 0000	
Setting item 2000 Module ready 2007 High-resolution mode status Rag 2008 Warning output signal 2008 Operating-confected Rag 2008: Charrier Charge confected Rag 2008: Charge Charge confected Rag 2008: Charge Lange confected Rag 2000 Maximum value/minium value rest completed Rag 2008: A/D conversion completed Rag	Current value ON-Ready OFF Normal recolution mode OFF Norw I recolution mode OFF Norwariag OFFN consult and OFFN consult of the optimized of t	Setting value	Setting Aem CH-4 Maximum value CH-6 Maximum value CH-50 Maximum value CH-60 Maximum value CH-60 Maximum value CH-70 Maximum value CH-70 Maximum value CH-70 Maximum value CH-70 Maximum value CH-70 Maximum value	Current volue 96 96 96 96 96 96 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98	Setting value
Current lag           Flash RDM setting           Write to module         Sever file           Read from module         Load file           Make text file           Stort monitor	DEFEND error Defails Cannot execute test	Mari	Flath ROM setting         Current value           Write to module         Sove file         Current value           Reads from module         Load file         Make text file	Defails Carmot execute test	Release V

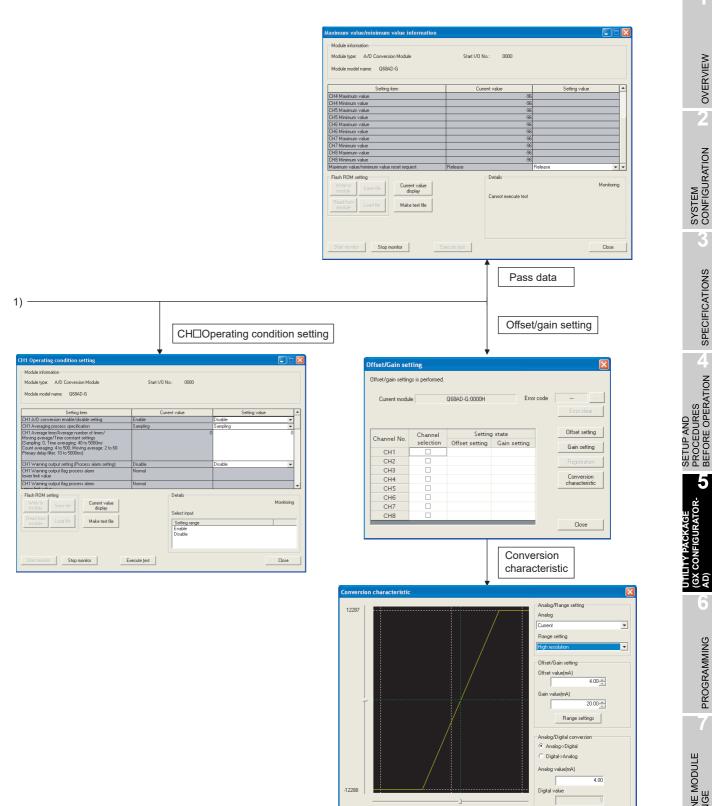
OVERVIEW

3

SPECIFICATIONS

4

5



-30

30

Close

Conversion

[Explanation of items]

#### (1) Items

Setting item	: Displays I/O signals and buffer memory names.
Current value	: Monitors the I/O signal states and present buffer memory values.
Setting value	: Select or enter the data to be written during test operation.

### (2) Command buttons

Current value display	Displays the current value of the item selected. (This is used to check the text that cannot be dis- played in the current value field. However, in this utility package, all items can be displayed in the dis- play fields).
Make text file	Creates a file containing the window data in text file format.
Start monitor / Stop monitor	Selects whether or not to monitor current values.
Execute test	Performs a test on the selected items. To select more than one item, select them while holding down the Ctrl key.
Close	Closes the window that is currently open and returns to the previous window.

### (3) Example of using "Execute test"

The following is an example to change sampling processing of CH1 to count averaging processing in 10 times.

- (a) Click the Operating setting button in the "Monitor/Test" window.
- (b) Set CH1 Averaging process specification to "Count".
- (c) Click the setting field of CH1 Average time/Average number of times/Move average/Time constant settings.
- (d) Input "10" as the number of averaging, then click the Enter key. At this point, CH1 is still set to sampling processing.
- (e) Select the setting areas (b) to (d), holding the Ctrl key.
   Multiple items can be selected by dragging the mouse over them also.
- (f) Click the Execute test button to write the data. After the writing is completed, the written values are displayed in the "Current value" field.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

4

# 5.6.2 Offset/gain setting operation

Perform the offset/gain setting operation in the following sequence.

#### (1) Switch to the offset/gain setting window

Perform the operation in Section 5.6.1 to display the offset/gain setting window. At this point, a dialog box to confirm the transition of module's operation mode (normal

mode -> offset/gain setting mode) is displayed. Click the Yes button to transit to the offset/gain setting mode.

Offset/Gain set	tting				X
Offset/gain settin	gs is performed.				
Current modu	le	Q68AD-G:0000H		Error code	Error clear
Channel No.	Channel	Setting	g state		Offset setting
Channel No.	selection	Offset setting	Gain se	etting	Gain setting
CH1					dantooking
CH2					Registration
CH3					
CH4					Conversion characteristic
CH5					Characteristic
CH6					
CH7					
CH8					
					Close

#### (2) Specify channels

Place check marks in "Channel selection" column to specify the channels for each of which the offset or gain setting is to be made.

#### (3) Apply current/voltage

Apply current or voltage to the module. Note that "Current" only is allowed for the Q66AD-DG.

#### (4) Execute offset/gain setting

For each of the channels specified in (2), click the Offset setting or Gain setting button to execute respective setting.

#### (5) Write settings into module

Write the content set up by operations (2) to (4) into module by clicking the

Registration button.

#### (a) Precaution

While the set data of the steps (2) to (4) are written to the module after clicking the

Registration button, do not perform the operations below.

If they are performed, the data inside E2PROM will have a problem, and the A/D converter module may not operate normally.

- Powering off the programmable controller CPU
- Resetting the programmable controller CPU

#### (6) Switch to the normal mode

When the offset/gain setting window is closed by clicking the Close button after the setting operation has finished, module's operation mode transits to the normal mode.

# Point

If an error code is displayed while performing the setting operation, the details and measure of the error can be confirmed by clicking the <u>...</u> button to the right of the error code display area. In addition, the error code can be cleared by clicking the <u>Error clear</u> button.

MELSEG Q series

# 5.6.3 Confirmation of conversion characteristic

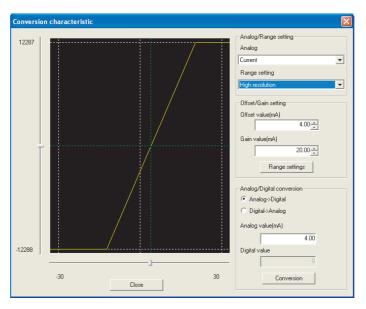
#### [Purpose]

The converted value of digital-analog conversion can be confirmed according to the tilt of the graph, based on the offset/gain setting.

#### [Operating procedure]



[Setting window]



[Explanation of items]

#### (1) Items displayed on the window

I/O characteristic diagram: Displays the I/O conversion characteristic to the prepared offset/gain setting.

#### (2) Setting details

Analog/Range setting

0 0	5
Analog	: Select the type of the analog signal input (voltage or current). When the target module is the Q66AD-DG, "Current" only can be selected.
Range setting	: Make selection from "Normal resolution" or "High resolution"
Offset/Gain set	tting
Offset value	: Enter an offset value to display the I/O characteristic diagram.
Gain value	: Enter a gain value to display the I/O characteristic diagram.
Analog/Digital	<ul> <li>conversion : Select a conversion type shown below for confirming the correspondence between an analog value and a digital value caused by the conversion characteristic.</li> <li>Digital → Analog</li> <li>Analog → Digital</li> </ul>

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

OVERVIEW

Analog valu	ue : <when a="" converted="" digital="" to="" value=""></when>
	Enter an analog value to be converted to a digital value
	<when an="" analog="" converted="" to="" value=""></when>
	The analog value converted from a digital value is displayed.
Digital valu	
	The digital value corresponding to an entered analog value is
	displayed.
	<when an="" analog="" converted="" to="" value=""> Enter a digital value to be converted to an analog value.</when>
	Enter a digital value to be converted to an analog value.
⊠ Point <sup>-</sup>	
	e following explains an offset value and a gain value.
	An offset value is an analog input value (voltage or current) that is con-
	verted to 0 in digital output value.
(b)	A gain value is an analog input value (voltage or current) that is con-
	verted to the following digital output value.
	400 (Normal resolution mode)
	16000/12000 (High resolution mode)
(2) Sat	isfy the conditions below when setting an offset value and a gain value.
Not	te that they are different from the I/O characteristics of the A/D converter
	dule. (In case of the Q66AD-DG, the option for the analog/range setting is
	irrent" only".
. ,	When "Voltage" is selected for the analog/range setting
	Setting range of offset/gain values: -10 to 10V
•	Depending on the range setting, adjust the offset/gain values as follows.
	1) Normal resolution mode
	{ (Gain value) - (Offset value)} > 1.5V
	2) High resolution mode
(1.)	{ (Gain value) - (Offset value)} > 4.0V
	When "Current" is selected for the analog/range setting
	Gain value $\leq 20$ mA, Offset value $\geq 0$ mA
•	Depending on the range setting, adjust the offset/gain values as follows.
	1) Normal resolution mode
	{ (Gain value) - (Offset value)} > 5.5mA
	2) High resolution mode

{ (Gain value) - (Offset value)} > 16.0mA

#### (3) Explanation of window command buttons

Range setting

The entered offset/gain value is determined, and the I/O characteristic diagram is updated.

Conversion

Conversion for the entered value is performed.

MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

Δ

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

# 5.6.4 Pass data (Q68AD-G)

Perform operation in the following sequence to save/restore the user range.

#### (1) Switch to the pass data window

Perform the operation in Section 5.6.1 to display the Pass data window.

Module information					
Module type: A/D Conversio		Start I/C	) No.: 0000		
Module model name: Q68AD	)-G				
Setting it	em	C	urrent value	Setting value	
CH4 User range settings gain va	lue		3280		0000
CH5 User range settings offset v	alue		FFD9		0000
CH5 User range settings gain va			32B4		0000
CH6 User range settings offset v			FFDC		0000
CH6 User range settings gain va			32B2		0000
CH7 User range settings offset v			FFDA		0000
CH7 User range settings gain va			3282		
CH8 User range settings offset v			FFDE 3289		0000
CH8 User range settings gain va Pass data read request	iue	No request	3263	Setting request	0000
Pass data write request		No request		Setting request	
		140 ledaest		Sound reducer	· ·
Flash ROM setting			Details		
Write to Save file	Current value display				Monitoring
module	uispiay		Select input		
Read from Load file	Make text file				-
module			Setting range Voltage specified		
			Current specified		

#### (2) User range saving

(a) Set "Voltage specified" or "Current specified" in the Setting value field of Pass

data classification setting, and click the  $\[$  Execute test  $\]$  button. When the setting is completed, the set data is displayed in the Current value field of CH  $\[$  Pass data classification setting.

(b) Change the Setting value field of Pass data read request to "Request", and click

the Execute test button. When read is completed, the values are displayed in the Current value fields of CH □ Industrial shipment settings offset/gain values/CH □ User range settings offset/gain values.

(c) Compare the values with those in the range reference table, and record them if they are correct.

Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.

#### (3) User range restoration

- (a) Set "Voltage specified" or "Current specified" in the Setting value field of Pass data classification setting, and click the Execute test button.
   When the setting is completed, the set data is displayed in the Current value field of CH □ Pass data classification setting.
- (b) Set the recorded values in the Setting value fields of CH □ Industrial shipment settings offset/gain values/user range settings offset/gain values.
- (c) Select all the Setting value fields of CH □ Industrial shipment settings offset/gain

values/user range settings offset/gain values, and click the <u>Execute test</u> button.

When write is completed, the set values are displayed in the Current value fields of CH  $\square$  Industrial shipment settings offset/gain values/CH  $\square$  User range settings offset/gain values.

(d) Change the Setting value field of Pass data write request to "Request", and click the Execute test button.

Make sure that the indication in the Current value field of Pass data write request changes from "Request" to "OFF" on completion of write.

MELSEG Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

Δ

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

LITY PACKAGE CONFIGURATOR-

(GX AD)

# 5.6.5 Pass data (Q66AD-DG)

Perform operation in the following sequence to save/restore the user range.

#### (1) Switch to the Pass data window

Perform the operation in Section 5.6.1 to display the pass data window.

Module information		
Module type: A/D Conversion Module	Start I/O No.: 0000	
Module model name: Q66AD-DG		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
CH1 Industrial shipment settings offset value	0	000 0000
CH1 Industrial shipment settings gain value	0	0000 0000
CH2 Industrial shipment settings offset value		000 0000
CH2 Industrial shipment settings gain value		000 0000
CH3 Industrial shipment settings offset value		000 0000
CH3 Industrial shipment settings gain value		000 0000
CH4 Industrial shipment settings offset value		000 0000
CH4 Industrial shipment settings gain value		000 0000
CH5 Industrial shipment settings offset value		000 0000
CH5 Industrial shipment settings gain value		000 0000
CH6 Industrial shipment settings offset value		000 000
Flash ROM setting	Details	
Write to Save file Current value		Monitoring
module display	Using deviced from a	
Bead from	Hexadecimal input	
module Load file Make text file	Setting range	
	0000 - FFFF	
Start monitor	Execute test	Close

#### (2) User range saving

(a) Change the Setting value field of pass data read request to "Request", and click the Execute test | button.

When read is completed, the values are displayed in the Current value fields of CH □ industrial shipment settings offset/gain values/CH □ user range settings offset/gain values.

 (b) Compare the values with those in the range reference table, and record them if they are correct.

Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.

#### (3) User range restoration

- (a) Set the recorded values in the Setting value fields of CH □ industrial shipment settings offset/gain values/user range settings offset/gain values.
- (b) Select all the Setting value fields of CH  $\hfill\square$  industrial shipment settings offset/gain

values/user range settings offset/gain values, and click the Execute test button. When write is completed, the set values are displayed in the Current value fields

of CH □ industrial shipment settings offset/gain values/ CH □ user range settings offset/gain values.

(c) Change the Setting value field of pass data write request to "Request", and click the Execute test button.

Make sure that the indication in the Current value field of pass data write request changes from "Request" to "OFF" on completion of write.

# 5.7 FB Conversion of Initial Setting/Auto Refresh Setting

#### [Purpose]

FB is generated automatically from the intelligent function module parameter (initial setting/auto refresh setting).

#### [Operating procedure]

Intelligent Function Module Parameter Setting Module Selection Window  $\rightarrow$ 

<<FB Support Parameter>>  $\rightarrow$  FB conversion

#### [Setting window]

🜌 FB con	P FB conversion					
FB program	n is generated from	n the following	g contents.			Conversion Close
Start I/O No.	Module model name	Initial setting	Auto refresh	FB program name	Title	
0000H	Q68AD-G					

#### [Explanation of items]

#### (1) Items displayed on the window

Start I/O No.	: The start I/O No. of the information which is set up on the currently open intelligent function module parameter is displayed.
Module model name	: The module model name of the information which is set up on the currently open intelligent function module parameter is displayed.
Initial setting	: Set up whether to apply FB conversion to the parameter or not. Check if you apply FB conversion to the parameter.
Auto refresh	: Set up whether to apply FB conversion to the parameter or not. Check if you apply FB conversion to the parameter.
FB program name	<ul> <li>Set up the name of the converted FB program.</li> <li>Up to six single-byte characters can be set up as an FB program name.</li> <li>However, the characters and terms shown below cannot be set up as FB program name.</li> <li>Character: /, :, ;, *, ?, ", &lt;, &gt;,  , ,</li> <li>Term :COM1 to COM9, LPT1 to LPT9, AUX, PRN, CON, NUL, CLOCK\$</li> <li>In addition, I- is added for initial setting and A- is added for auto refresh setting respectively to the top of the FB name setting to be registered in GX Developer after FB conversion is performed.</li> <li>Ex.:If the FB program name is "ABCDE, " the initial setting is "I-ABCDE" and the auto refresh setting is "A-ABCDE".</li> </ul>
Title	: Set up a title on a converted FB program. Up to 32 single-byte characters can be set up as a title.

#### (2) Explanation of window command buttons

Conversion

FB conversion is performed for the checked columns of initial setting and auto refresh setting.

# 5.8 Usage of FB

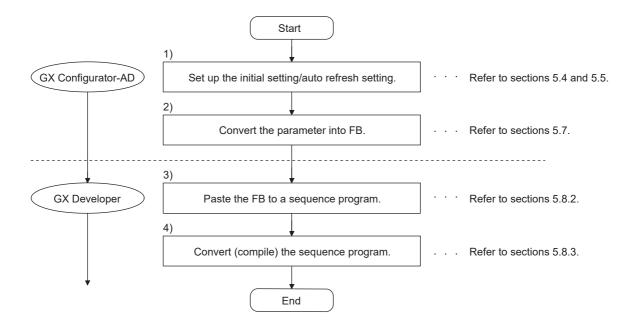
This section describes the procedure for using FB with GX Developer. For details, refer to "GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual (Function Block)."

## 5.8.1 Outline

The procedure for creating FB is shown below.

- (1) Set up the intelligent function module parameter (initial setting/auto refresh setting).
- (2) Convert the intelligent function module parameter into FB.
- (3) Paste the FB to a sequence program.
- (4) Convert (compile) the sequence program.

Next, a flowchart of procedures 1) to 4) is shown below.



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

# ⊠ Point

The initial setting/auto refresh setting of the intelligent function module can be performed by each of the following methods.

- (1) Set intelligent function parameters (Initial setting/Auto refresh setting) and write them to the programmable controller CPU.
- (2)Create an FB of the intelligent function module parameter (initial setting/auto refresh setting) and paste it to the sequence program.
- In accordance with the specification of the system, perform the initial setting/auto refresh setting of the intelligent function module by one of the methods above.\*1
  - \* 1: The following explains the case in which both of (1) and (2) are performed.
    - (a) Initial settingFB setting given in (2) is valid.
    - (b) Auto refresh setting
      - Both (1) and (2) are valid.
      - At the time of FB execution and in the END processing of the sequence program, auto refresh is performed.

## 5.8.2 Paste an FB to a sequence program

#### [Purpose of operation]

Paste an FB in order to use it with a sequence program.

[Operation procedure]

Switch the <<Project>> tab into the <<FB>> tab on GX Developer, and drag & drop the FB to be used onto the sequence program.

MELSOFT series GX Developer (U	g					
			911년 동고 동종	<u>6 क</u>	(EXD	- # ×
Project, <u>PB</u> [2nature] Ready		.000	Heat dation		iQurrete [ ]	
After pasting	New Online Diagnostics Tools	Muqow Helb	,			- 6 ×
Global variables						
다						
	<u>평</u> 島& 하용하고					
		<u> </u>	I-AD-FB (FB)			
	89		I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	[END	3
Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Che			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	{end	<u>}</u>
Chrose project)     Chrose project     Chrose			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	————[вир	3
Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Che			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	{exd	3
Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Che			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	[EXD	3
Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Che			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	{Exo	3
Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Che			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	{END	3
Construction     C			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1		3
Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project)     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek project     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Cheek     Chek     Che			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	aı}	3
Control Project)			I-AD-FB(FB)	.1	{tm	3

MELSEC Q series

# 5.8.3 Convert (compile) a sequence program

#### [Purpose of operation]

Convert (compile) the sequence program to which an FB was pasted so that it can be executed.

🕼 MELSOFT series GX Developer (U						- 2 🛛
Project Edit Bind/Replace Convert						- 8 ×
		<u></u>				
Global variables						
방 밣 않 않 않 말 글		aF5 aF0 F10 F9				
	<b>4 : 1</b> : 1 : 1 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2	🔕 IIIII 🗖				
	물물통 밝용풍경 1	1992 1925	횘턦 <u>能</u> 막먹껄껄껄			
			I-AD-FB(FB1)			<u>~</u>
Cunset project)     Supervision Block	89		B:I_START	O_BND:B		
- TP LAD FR						
Header Body	93				END	3
⊟ 41 A-AD-F8						
Header Body						
Project FB Structure		1.000	Host station		Ovrwrte	NUM
Ready		Q25P	Host station		owwrte	NUM

[Operation procedure]

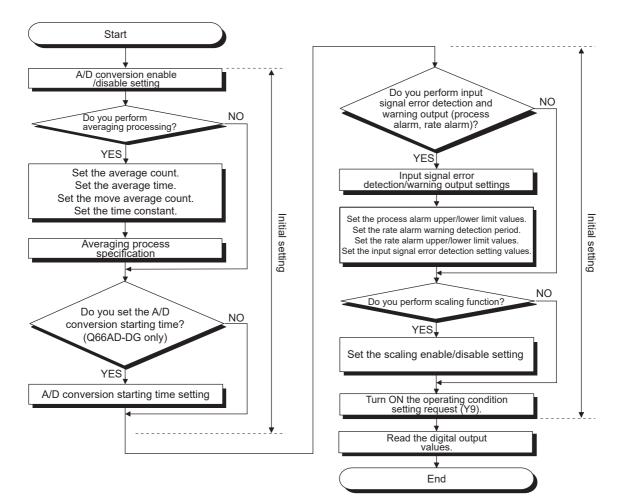
Click the [Convert] menu  $\rightarrow$  [Convert/Compile] menu of GX Developer.

# 6 **PROGRAMMING**

This chapter describes the programs of the A/D converter modules. When applying any of the program examples introduced in this chapter to the actual system, verify the applicability and confirm that no problems will occur in the system control.

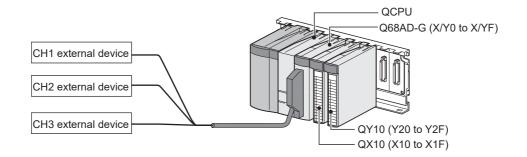
# 6.1 Programming Procedure

In the following procedure, create a program that will execute the analog/digital conversion of the A/D converter module.



# 6.2 For Use in Normal System Configuration (Q68AD-G)

### (1) System configuration



#### (2) Conditions for the intelligent function module switch setting

	•	•
	Input range setting	Normal resolution mode/ High resolution mode
CH1		
CH2	4 to 20mA	High resolution mode
CH3		
CH4		
to	not used	-
CH8		

#### (3) Program conditions

- (a) The following averaging processing specification is used for each channel.
  - · CH1: Sampling processing
  - CH2: Time averaging (50 times)
  - CH3: Primary delay filtering (100ms)
- (b) CH1 uses the input signal error detection function (Refer to Section 3.2.3.)Input signal error detection: 10%
- (c) CH2 uses the warning output setting (process alarm) (Refer to Section 3.4.1 (1).)
  - Process alarm lower lower limit value: 1000
  - Process alarm lower upper limit value: 1500
  - Process alarm upper lower limit value: 6000
  - Process alarm upper upper limit value: 7000
- (d) CH3 uses the warning output setting (rate alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (2).)
  - Rate alarm warning detection period : 50ms
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.3%
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.1%
- (e) In the event of a write error, an error code shall be displayed in BCD format. The error code shall be reset after removal of the cause.

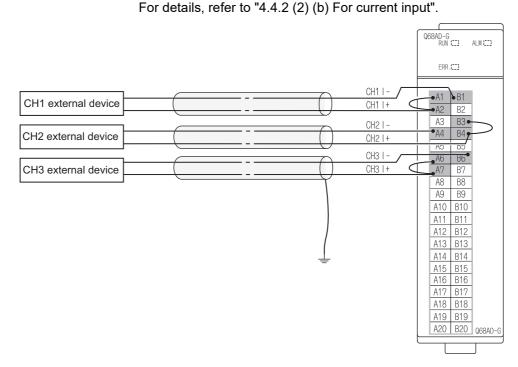
OVERVIEW

## 6.2.1 Before creating a program

Perform the following steps before creating a program.

#### (1) Wiring of external devices

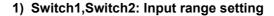
- Mount the Q68AD-G on the base unit and connect the external devices.
  - For all of CH1 to CH3, run the cables for current input.

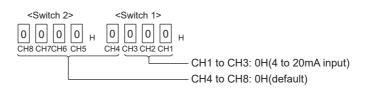


#### (2) Intelligent function module switch setting

Based on the setting conditions given in Section 6.2 (2), make the intelligent function module switch settings.

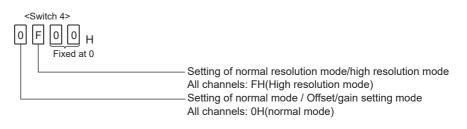
(a) Each switch setting





#### 2) Switch3: Empty (No setting required)

#### 3) Switch4: Mode setting



#### 4) Switch5: Use prohibited (0H:fixed<sup>\*1</sup>)



\*1:If any other than  $0 \ensuremath{\mbox{\tiny H}}$  is set to Switch 5, an error occurs.

(b) Write the settings in (a) to the Q68AD-G.

On GX Developer's "Parameter setting" window, select the "I/O assignment" tab, click "Switch setting", and make settings of Switch 1 to 5 on the window shown below.

s	witc	h setting	for I/O and intelli	gent function mod	ule					
					Input	format	HEX.	•		
L		Slot	Туре	Model name	Switch 1	Switch 2	Switch 3	Switch 4	Switch 5	
L	0	PLC	PLC							
L	1	0(*-0)	Intelli.	Q68AD-G	0000	0000		0F00	0000	
	2	1(*-1)								

TROUBLESHOOTING

## 6.2.2 Programming example using the utility package

#### (1) List of devices

Device	Function					
D1, D11	CH1 Digital output value					
D2, D12	CH2 Digital output value	CH2 Digital output value				
D3, D13	CH3 Digital output value					
D6,D7 <sup>*1</sup>	Warning output flag					
D8 <sup>*1</sup>	Input signal error detection flag					
D9 <sup>*1</sup>	Error code					
M0 to M2	A/D conversion completed flag					
M12,M13	CH2 Warning output flag (Process alarm)					
M34,M35	CH3 Warning output flag (Rate alarm)					
M50	CH1 Input signal error detection flag					
X0	Module ready					
XC	Input signal error detection signal					
XE	A/D conversion completed flag	Q68AD-G (X/Y0 to X/YF)				
XF	Error flag					
Y9	Operating condition setting request					
YF	Error clear request					
X10	Digital output value read command input					
×10	signal	QX10 (X10 to X1F)				
X11	Input signal error detection reset signal					
X12	Error reset signal					
Y20 to Y2B	Error code display (BCD 3 digits)	QY10 (Y20 to Y2F)				

\*1:Devices used for the auto refresh function of GX Configurator-AD.

#### (2) Operating the utility package

(a) Initial setting (Refer to Section 5.4)
 Set the initial settings of CH1 to CH3.
 Refer to Section 6.2 for the settings.

CH1 Initial setting				
Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q58AD-G		Start I/O No.:	0000	
Setting item		Settir	ng value	<b></b>
CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting		Enable		-
CH1 Averaging process specification		Sampling		•
CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of times(4-500times) Move average(2-60times)/Linear delay filter(10	)-5000ms)			0
CH1 Warning output setting (Process alarm set	Disable		<b>•</b> ,	
	Details Select input Setting r Enable Disable			_
Make text file	End se	tup	Cano	

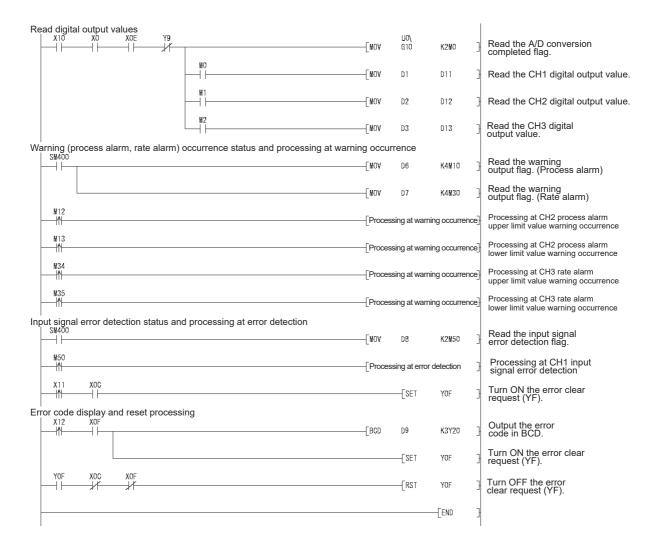
(b) Auto refresh setting (Refer to Section 5.5)

Set the digital output values, warning output flags, input signal error detection flags, and error codes of CH1 to CH3.

Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q68AD+G	S	itart I/O No.:	0000			
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	-
CH1 Digital output value	1	1		->	D1	1
CH2 Digital output value	1	1		->	D2	1
CH3 Digital output value	1	1		->	D3	-
CH4 Digital output value	1	1		->		1
CH5 Digital output value	1	1		->		1
CH6 Digital output value	1	1		->		-
CH7 Digital output value	1	1		->		-
CH8 Digital output value	1	1		->		-
CH1 Maximum value	1	1		->		1

(c) Writing the intelligent function module parameters (Refer to Section 5.3.3)
 Write the intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module.
 This operation is performed using the parameter setting module selection window.

#### (3) Programming example



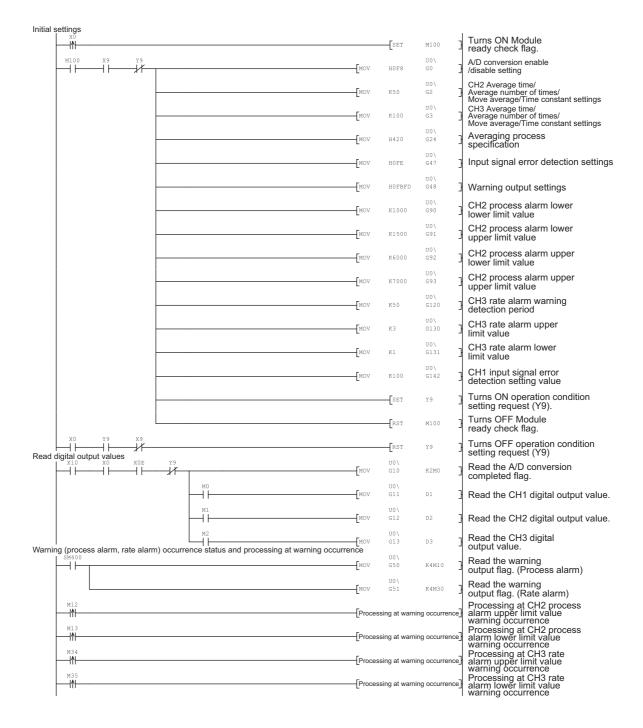
# 6.2.3 Programming example without using the utility package

#### (1) List of devices

Device	Function				
D1	CH1 Digital output value				
D2	CH2 Digital output value				
D3	CH3 Digital output value				
M0 to M2	A/D conversion completed flag				
M100	Module ready check flag				
M12,M13	CH2 Warning output flag (Process alarm)				
M34,M35	CH3 Warning output flag (Rate alarm)				
M50	CH1 Input signal error detection flag				
X0	Module ready				
X9	Operating condition setting completed flag	7			
XC	Input signal error detection signal	7			
XE	A/D conversion completed flag Q68AD-G (X/Y0 to X/YF				
XF	Error flag	7			
Y9	Operating condition setting request	7			
YF	Error clear request	7			
X10	Digital output value read command input				
X10	signal	QX10 (X10 to X1F)			
X11	Input signal error detection reset signal				
X12	Error reset signal	7			
Y20 to Y2B	Error code display (BCD 3 digits)	QY10 (Y20 to Y2F)			



OVERVIEW



MELSEG Q series

(2) Programming example

# 6 PROGRAMMING

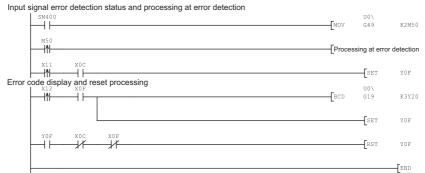
# MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS



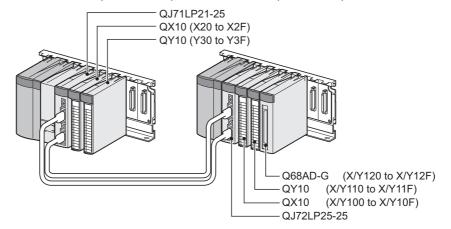
Read the input signal error detection flag.
Processing at CH1 input signal error detection
Turn ON the error clear request (YF).
Output the error code in BCD.
Turn ON the error clear request (YF).
Turn OFF the error clear request (YF).
3



# 6.3 For Use in Remote I/O Network (Q68AD-G)

#### (1) System configuration

Remote master station (Network No. 1) Remote I/O station (Station No. 1)



(2) Conditions for the intelligent function module switch setting

	Input range setting	Normal resolution mode/ High resolution mode
CH1		
CH2	4 to 20mA	High resolution mode
CH3		
CH4		
to	not used	-
CH8		

Based on the setting conditions given in the above, make the intelligent function module switch settings.

Select the "I/O assignment" tab on the "Intelligent function module switch settings" window, and click "Switch setting" to set the following values.

Switch No		Setting value		
Switch 1	0000н	(CH1 to CH3: 4 to 20mA		
Switch 2	0000н	CH4 to CH8: Default)		
Switch 3	-			
Switch 4	0F00н (High resolution mode)			
Switch 5	0000н (0н: Fixed)			

#### (3) Program conditions

- (a) The following averaging processing specification is used for each channel.
  - CH1: Sampling processing
  - CH2: Time averaging (50 times)
  - CH3: Primary delay filtering (100ms)
- (b) CH1 uses the input signal error detection function (Refer to Section 3.2.3.)Input signal error detection: 10%
- (c) CH2 uses the warning output setting (process alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (1).)
  - Process alarm lower lower limit value: 1000
  - Process alarm lower upper limit value: 1500
  - Process alarm upper lower limit value: 6000
  - Process alarm upper upper limit value: 7000
- (d) CH3 uses the warning output setting (rate alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (2).)
  - Rate alarm warning detection period : 50ms
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.3%
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.1%
- (e) In case of a write error, an error code is indicated in BCD format. The error code is reset after the error cause is resolved.

#### (4) List of devices

Device	Function						
D1(W1)	CH1 Digital output value						
D2(W2)	CH2 Digital output value						
D3(W3)	CH3 Digital output value						
D6,D7(W6,W7) <sup>*1</sup>	Warning output flag						
D8(W8) <sup>*1</sup>	Input signal error detection flag						
D9(W9) <sup>*1</sup>	Error code						
D10	A/D conversion completed flag						
M12,M13	CH2 Warning output flag (Process alarm)						
M34,M35	CH3 Warning output flag (Rate alarm)						
M50	CH1 Input signal error detection flag						
X20	Initialization request signal						
X21	Digital output value read command input sinal						
X22	Input signal error detection reset signal QX10 (X20 to X2						
X23	Error reset signal						
Y30 to Y3B	Error code display (BCD 3 digits)	QY10 (Y30 to Y3F)					
X120	Module ready						
X129	Operating condition setting completed flag						
X12C	Input signal error detection signal	Q68AD-G					
X12E	A/D conversion completed flag	(X/Y120 to X/Y12F)					
X12F	Error flag	(AT 120 10 AT 12F)					
Y129	Operating condition setting request						
Y12F	Error clear request						

6.3 For Use in Remote I/O Network (Q68AD-G)

\*1:Devices used for the auto refresh function of GX Configurator-AD.

MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

# **Point**

For details on the MELSECNET/H remote I/O network, refer to the Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (Remote I/O Network). 6.3.1

#### (1) Operating GX Developer

- (a) CPU parameter setting
  - Network type
- : MNET/H (Remote master)
- Starting I/O No.
- : 0000н : 1

: Online

- Network No.Total stations
- : 1

:

- Mode
- Network range assignment :

	M station -> R station						M station <- R station						-
StationNo.		Y			Y			Х			Х		
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	
1	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	-
	M stati	on -> R sta	ation	M station <- R station		M station -> R station		ation	M station <- R station				
StationNo.		В			В			W			W		
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	
							160	0100	019F	160	0000	009F	7 - 1

#### Refresh parameters

				Link side			PLC side				
	Dev. n	ame	Points	Start	End		Dev.	name	Points	Start	End -
Transfer SB	SB		512	0000	01FF	+	SB		512	0000	01FF
Transfer SW	SW		512	0000	01FF	₩.	SW		512	0000	01FF
Random cyclic	LB					+		-			
Random cyclic	LW							-			
Transfer1	LB	-	8192	0000	1FFF	₩.	В	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer2	LW	-	8192	0000	1FFF		W	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer3	LX	-	512	0000	01FF	₩.	Х	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer4	LY	-	512	0000	01FF	₩.	Y	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer5		Ŧ				₩.		-			
Transfer6		-				. ↔		-			•



OVERVIEW

MELSEG Q series





#### (2) Operating the utility package

Operate the utility package on the remote I/O station side.

Set the following in the Intelligent function module parameter setting module select area.

- Start I/O No. : 20
- Module type : A/D Conversion Module
- Module model name: Q68AD-G
- (a) Initial setting (Refer to Section 5.4)
   Set the initial settings of CH1 to CH3.
   Refer to Section 6.3 for the settings.

CH1 Initial setting	
Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q68AD-G	Start I/O No.: 0020
Setting item	Setting value
CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting	Enable
CH1 Averaging process specification	Sampling 🗸
CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings Average time[40-5000ms]/Average number of times[4-500times] Move average[2-50times]/Linear delay filter[10-5000ms]	0
CH1 Warning output setting (Process alarm setting)	Disable 🗸 🗸
Details Select inpu Setting Enable Disable	
Make text file End s	Cancel

(b) Auto refresh setting (Refer to Section 5.5)

Set the digital output values, warning output flags, input signal error detection flags, and error codes of CH1 to CH3.

Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q68AD-G	9	itart I/O No.:	0020		
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side _ Device
CH1 Digital output value	1	1		->	W1
CH2 Digital output value	1	1		->	W2
CH3 Digital output value	1	1		->	W3
CH4 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH5 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH6 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH7 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH8 Digital output value	1	1		->	
CH1 Maximum value	1	1		->	

(c) Writing the intelligent function module parameters (Refer to Section 5.3.3)
 The intelligent function module parameters are written to the remote I/O station.
 This operation is performed using the intelligent function module parameter
 setting module select window.

MELSEC Q series

OVERVIEW

SPECIFICATIONS

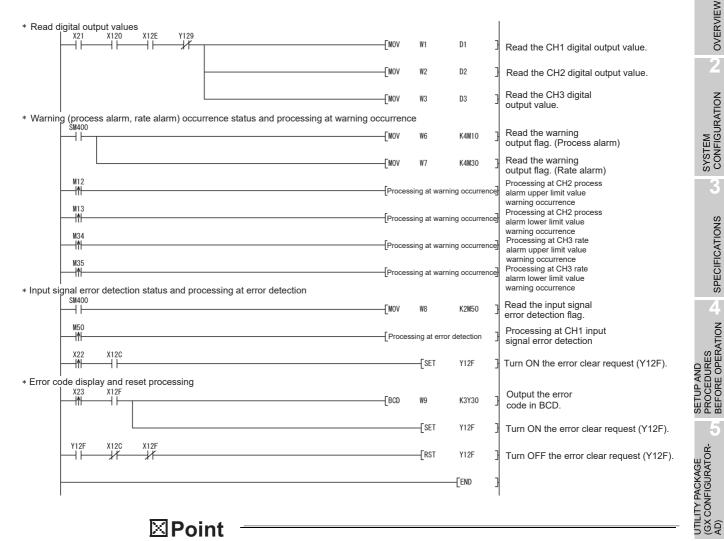
6

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

TROUBLESHOOTING

(3) Programming example



⊠ Point

To write the intelligent function module parameters, set the target remote I/O station from [Online] - [Transfer setup] on GX Developer.

- They can be written by:
  - Directly connecting GX Developer to the remote I/O station.
  - · Connecting GX Developer to another device such as a CPU module and passing through the network.

## 6.3.2 Programming example without using the utility package

# Point

The dedicated instructions used for reading/writing the buffer memory of the intelligent function module on a remote I/O station (REMTO and REMFR) are the execution type for which several scans are needed. Therefore, transmissions of the execution results are not synchronized with the I/O signal operations. When reading a digital output value on an A/D converter module after changing the operating condition during operation, be sure to read the A/D conversion completed flag (buffer memory address 10) at the same time. Also, for the case of changing the operating condition, insert an interlock to prevent the execution of the REMFR instruction.

#### (1) Operating GX Developer (CPU parameter setting)

<ul> <li>Network type</li> </ul>	: MNET/H (Remote master)
<ul> <li>Starting I/O No.</li> </ul>	: 0000H
NI / I NI	

2

- Network No. : 1
   Total stations : 1
- Mode : Online
- Network range assignment :

		M station -> R station					M station <- R station						
StationNo.	Y			Y		×			×				
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	
1	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	]•
	M stati	M station -> R station			M station <- R station			M station -> R station			M station <- R station		
StationNo.		В		В			W			W			
	Pointo	Chark	End	Pointo	Charle	End	Pointo	Charle	End	Pointo	Charle	End	_

160 0100 019F 160 0000 009F -

Refresh parameters

			PLC side							
	Dev. nam	e Points	Start	End		Dev. i	name	Points	Start	End
Transfer SB	SB	512	0000	01FF	+	SB		512	0000	01FF
Transfer SW	SW	512	0000	01FF	₩.	SW		512	0000	01FF
Random cyclic	LB				↔		•			
Random cyclic	LW				₩.		-			
Transfer1	LB 🔹	· 8192	0000	1FFF	₩.	В	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer2	LW 🔹	· 8192	0000	1FFF	₩.	W	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer3	LX 🔹	· 512	0000	01FF	₩.	Х	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer4	LY 🔹	· 512	0000	01FF	₩.	Y	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer5		,			₩.		-			
Transfer6		r			₩.		-			•

MELSEC Q series

OVERVIEW

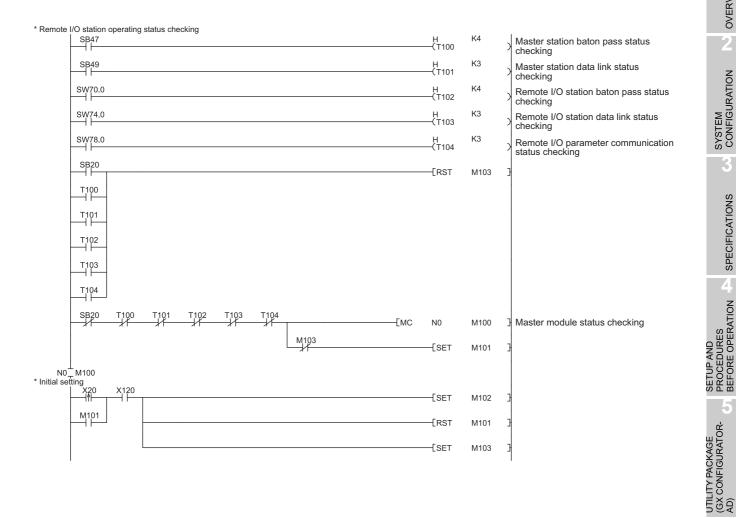
SPECIFICATIONS

4

6

**PROGRAMMING** 

#### (2) Programming example



MELSEC **Q** series

M102							-Гмоу	H0F8	D1000	A/D conversion enable/disable setting
							-			CH2 Average time/Average number of times/
							[MOV	K50	D1002	CH2 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings
							—[моv	K100	D1003	CH3 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings
-							—[моv	H420	D1024	Averaging process specification
-							—[моv	H0FE	D1047	Input signal error detection settings
							—[моv	H0FBFD	D1048	Warning output settings
-							—[моv	K1000	D1090	CH2 process alarm lower lower limit value
-							—[моv	K1500	D1091	CH2 process alarm lower upper limit value
-							—[моv	K6000	D1092	CH2 process alarm upper lower limit value
-							—[моv	K7000	D1093	CH2 process alarm upper upper limit value
-							—[моv	K50	D1120	CH3 rate alarm warning detection period
-							—[моv	K3	D1130	CH3 rate alarm upper limit value
-							—[моv	K1	D1131	CH3 rate alarm lower limit value
							—[моv	K100	D1142	CH1 input signal error detection setting value
M102	X129 Y129								—К0	$\rightarrow$
ко →	[ZP.REMTO	"i1"	K1	K1	H2	K0	D1000	K4	M200	7
M200	M201		K1	K1						
M210	M211	"j1"			H2	K24	D1024	K1	M210	
—	ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K47	D1047	K2	M220	Write to buffer memory
	ZZT ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K90	D1090	K4	M230	Э I
M230	M231 ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K120	D1120	K1	M240	3
M240	M241 ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K130	D1130	K2	M250	3
M250	M251	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K142	D1142	K1	M260	Ъ
	Y129 M260 M26									-

MELSEG **Q** series

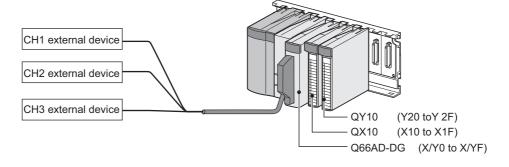
		[	RST Y129	] Iurn OFF operation condition setting request (Y9)	
* Digital or	utput value read processing	[	RST M102	з	'IEW
Digital of	X21 X120 X12E Y129		——ко 🗦	Concurrently read the A/D conversion completed flag and CH1 to CH3 digital output values.	OVERVIEW
		—[моу с	D11 D1	Read the CH1 digital output value.	2
		—[моу с	D12 D2	Read the CH2 digital output value.	1
	D10.2	—[моу с	D13 D3	Read the CH3 digital output value.	RATIOI
	-K0 → [Z.REMFR"j1" K2 K1 H2 K10 (process alarm, rate alarm) occurrence status and processing at warning occurrence	D10 I	<4 M300	з	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
	SM400 Z.REMFR"j1" K4 K1 H2 K50	D6 I	<2 M320	Read the warning output flag.	SYS.
	M320 M321 D6.2		at warning occurrence	Processing at CH2 process alarm upper limit value warning occurrence	3
	D6.3	[ Processing	at warning occurrence	Processing at CH2 process alarm lower limit value warning occurrence	S
	D7.4		at warning occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm upper limit value warning occurrence	SPECIFICATIONS
* Input sia	D7.5 http://time.org/status and processing at error detection		at warning occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm lower limit value warning occurrence	CIFIC
1	Z.REMFR"j1" K5 K1 H2 K49	D8 I	<1 M330	Read the input signal error detection flag.	
	M330 M331 D8.0		ing at error detection	Processing at CH1 input signal error detection	4
* Error cod	X22     X12C       It     It       le display and reset processing	{	SET Y12F	] Turn ON the error clear request (YF).	SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION
	X12F [ZP.REMFR "j1" K6 K1 H2 K19	D9 I	<1 M340	Read the error code.	ND JRES OPEF
	M340 M341	—[вср с	09 K3Y30	] Output the error code in BCD.	
		[	SET Y12F	] Turn ON the error clear request (YF).	R R R
	Y12F X12C X12F	[	RST Y12F	] Turn OFF the error clear request (YF).	5 ~ I
		[	MCR N0	3	AGE RATOF
			END.	3	UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR- AD)
					D S A

6

PROGRAMMING

# 6.4 For Use in Normal System Configuration (Q66AD-DG)

#### (1) System configuration



#### (2) Conditions for the intelligent function module switch setting

	Input range setting	Normal resolution mode/ High resolution mode
CH1	4 to 20mA	
CH2	(For 2-wire transmitter	High resolution mode
CH3	input)	
CH4		
to	not used	-
CH6		

#### (3) Program conditions

- (a) The following averaging processing specification is used for each channel.
  - CH1: Sampling processing
  - CH2: Time averaging (50 times)
  - CH3: Primary delay filtering (100ms)
- (b) CH1 uses the input signal error detection function (Refer to Section 3.2.3.)
  - Input signal error detection: 10%
- (c) CH2 uses the warning output setting (process alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (1).)
  - Process alarm lower lower limit value: 1000
  - Process alarm lower upper limit value: 1500
  - Process alarm upper lower limit value: 6000
  - Process alarm upper upper limit value: 7000
- (d) CH3 uses the warning output setting (rate alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (2).)
  - Rate alarm warning detection period : 50ms
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.3%
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.1%
- (e) In the event of a write error, an error code shall be displayed in BCD format. The error code shall be reset after removal of the cause.

MELSEG **Q** series

## 6.4.1 Before creating a program

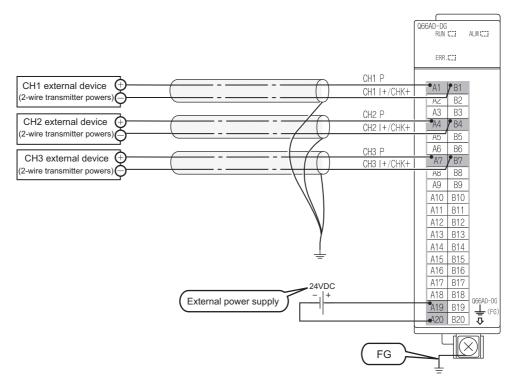
Perform the following steps before creating a program.

#### (1) Wiring of external devices

Mount the Q68AD-G on the base unit and connect the external devices.

• For all of CH1 to CH3, run the cables for current input.

For details, refer to "4.4.2 (2) (a) For 2-wire transmitter input".



ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

**TROUBLESHOOTING** 

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4



#### (2) Intelligent function module switch setting

Based on the setting conditions given in Section 6.2 (2), make the intelligent function module switch settings.

- (a) Each switch setting
  - 1) Switch1, Switch2: Input range setting

<switch 2=""></switch>	<switch 1=""></switch>	
0000 н	0 0 0 0	н
Fixed at 0 CH6 CH5	CH4 CH3 CH2 CH1	
		— CH1 to CH3: 0H(4 to 20mA input)
		— CH4 to CH6: 0H(default)

- 2) Switch3: Empty (No setting required)
- 3) Switch4: Mode setting



Setting of normal resolution mode/high resolution mode All channels: Fн (High resolution mode) Setting of normal mode/Offset/gain setting mode All channels: 0н (normal mode)

4) Switch5: Use prohibited (0:fixed)



\*1:If any other than 0H is set to Switch 5, an error occurs.

#### (b) Write the settings in (a) to the Q66AD-DG

On GX Developer's "Parameter setting" window, select the "I/O assignment" tab, click "Switch setting", and make settings of Switch 1 to 5 on the window shown below.

	Switch setting for I/O and intelligent function module											
	Input format											
	Slot Type Model name Switch 1 Switch 2 Switch 3 Switch 4 Switch 5											
L	0	PLC	Type PLC	modername	5 Witch 1	SWICH 2	owner o	SWICH 4	SWITCH S			
L	1	0(*-0)	Intelli.	Q66AD-DG	0000	0000		0F00	0000			
L	2	1(*-1)										

### 6.4.2 Programming example using the utility package

### (1) List of devices

Device	Function					
D1, D11	CH1 Digital output value					
D2, D12	CH2 Digital output value					
D3, D13	CH3 Digital output value					
D6,D7 <sup>*1</sup>	Warning output flag					
D8 <sup>*1</sup>	Input signal error detection flag					
D9 <sup>*1</sup>	Error code					
M0 to M2	A/D conversion completed flag					
M12,M13	CH2 Warning output flag (Process alarm)					
M34,M35	CH3 Warning output flag (Rate alarm)					
M50	CH1 Input signal error detection flag					
X0	Module ready					
XC	Input signal error detection signal	7				
XE	A/D conversion completed flag	Q66AD-DG (X/Y0 to X/YF)				
XF	Error flag					
Y9	Operating condition setting request	7				
YF	Error clear request	7				
X10	Digital output value read command input signal					
X11	Input signal error detection reset signal	QX10 (X10 to X1F)				
X12	Error reset signal	7				
Y20 to Y2B	Error code display (BCD 3 digits)	QY10 (Y20 to Y2F)				

\*1:Devices used for the auto refresh function of GX Configurator-AD.

### (2) Operating the utility package

(a) Initial setting (Refer to Section 5.4)Set the initial settings of CH1 to CH3.Refer to Section 6.4 for the settings.

Module type:       A/D Conversion Module       Start I/O No.:       0000         Module model name:       Q66AD-DG       Enable       Enable         CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting       Enable       Enable         CH1 Averaging process specification       Sampling       Sampling         CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average[2-60times]/Linear delay filter[10-5000ms]       Sampling         CH1 A/D conversion statting time setting[2-wire transmitter]       Enable         CH1 A/D conversion statting (Process alarm setting)       Disable	
Setting item         Setting value           CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting         Enable           CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of times(4-500tms)/Linear delay filter(10-5000ms)         Sampling           CH1 Average time(40-500tms)/Linear delay filter(10-5000ms)         CH1 AvD conversion starting time setting(2-wire transmitter)	
CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting         Enable           CH1 Average inme/Average number of times/         Sampling           CH3 Average time/Average number of times/         Sampling           Move average/Time constant settings         Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of times(4-5000ms)           Move average(2-6000ms)/Average number of times(2-6000ms)         CH1 A/D conversion starting time setting(2-wire transmitter)	
CH1 Averaging process specification Sampling CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of times(4-500times) Move average[2-60times)/Linear delay filter(10-5000ms) CH1 A/D conversion starting time setting(2-wire transmitter)	
CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of times(4-500times) Move average[2-60times)/Linear delay filter(10-5000ms) CH1 A/D conversion starting time setting(2-wire transmitter)	-
Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of time(4-500times) Move average(2-60times)/Linear delay filter(10-5000ms) CH1 A/D conversion starting time setting(2-wire transmitter)	•
	0
CH1 Warning output setting (Process alarm setting) Disable	30
	-
Details Select input Setting range Enable Disable	

PROGRAMMING 9 AD (6X CONFIGURATOR 0 BEFORE OPERATION C SPECIFICATIONS 0 BEFORE OPERATION C SPECIFICATIONS 0

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (b) Auto refresh setting (Refer to Section 5.5)

Set the digital output values, warning output flags, input signal error detection flags, and error codes of CH1 to CH3.

Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q66AD-DG	s	tart I/O No.:	0000			
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	-
CH1 Digital output value	1	1		->	D1	-
CH2 Digital output value	1	1		->	D2	-
CH3 Digital output value	1	1		->	D3	-
CH4 Digital output value	1	1		->		1
CH5 Digital output value	1	1		->		4
CH6 Digital output value	1	1		->		-
CH1 Maximum value	1	1		->		-
CH1 Minimum value	1	1		->		-
CH2 Maximum value	1	1		->		]

(c) Writing the intelligent function module parameters (Refer to Section 5.3.3)
 Write the intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module.
 This operation is performed using the parameter setting module selection window.

(3) Programming example				
X10         X0         X0E         Y9           Image: Imag	[NOA	UO\ G10	K2M0 ]	Read the A/D conversion completed flag.
MO 	[W0¥	D1	D11 ]	Read the CH1 digital output value.
	—[M0V	D2	D12 ]	Read the CH2 digital output value.
M2	[M0V	D3	D13 ]	Read the CH3 digital output value.
Warning (process alarm, rate alarm) occurrence status and processing at warn	ing occur	rence		
	[WOV	D6	K4M10 ]	Read the warning output flag. (Process alarm)
	[W0V	D7	K4M30 ]	Read the warning output flag. (Rate alarm)
N12 M	[Process	sing at warnii	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH2 process alarm upper limit value warning occurrence
N13  1	[Process	sing at warnii	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH2 process alarm lower limit value warning occurrence
N34 	[Process	sing at warnii	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH3 rate alarm upper limit value warning occurrence
M35 N1	[Process	sing at warnii	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH3 rate alarm lower limit value warning occurrence
Input signal error detection status and processing at error detection				
SM400	[MOV	D8	K2M50 ]	Read the input signal error detection flag.
N50 	[Proces	sing at error o	detection ]	Processing at CH1 input signal error detection
X11 X0C		[Set	YOF ]	Turn ON the error clear request (YF).
Error code display and reset processing				
	[BCD	D9	K3Y20 ]	Output the error code in BCD.
		[Set	YOF ]	Turn ON the error clear request (YF).
YOF XOC XOF		[RST	YOF ]	Turn OFF the error clear request (YF).
			-[END ]	

### ⊠Point

To perform only current input by means of the Q66AD-DG with a product number (first five digits) of 15031 or earlier, refer to Appendix 2.

## MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

### 6.4.3 Programming example without using the utility package

### (1) List of devices

Device	Function	
D1	CH1 Digital output value	
D2	CH2 Digital output value	
D3	CH3 Digital output value	
M0 to M2	A/D conversion completed flag	
M100	Module ready check flag	
M12,M13	CH2 Warning output flag (Process alarm)	
M34,M35	CH3 Warning output flag (Rate alarm)	
M50	CH1 Input signal error detection flag	
X0	Module ready	
X9	Operating condition setting completed flag	
XC	Input signal error detection signal	
XE	A/D conversion completed flag	Q66AD-DG (X/Y0 to X/YF)
XF	Error flag	
Y9	Operating condition setting request	
YF	Error clear request	
X10	Digital output value read command input signal	
X11	Input signal error detection reset signal	QX10 (X10 to X1F)
X12	Error reset signal	7
Y20 to Y2B	Error code display (BCD 3 digits)	QY10 (Y20 to Y2F)

Initial setting

MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

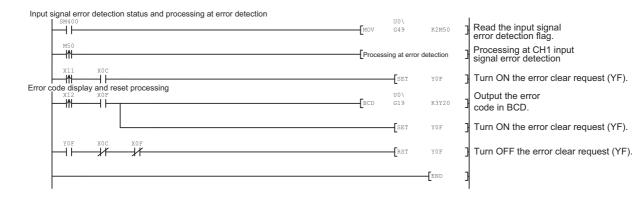
6

PROGRAMMING

(2) Programming example

Initial settings				
		SET	M100	Turns ON Module ready check flag.
	MOV	H38	00\ G0	A/D conversion enable/disable setting
	MOV	K50	U0\ G2	CH2 Average time/ Average number of times/Move average/ Time constant settings
	MOV	K100	U0\ G3	CH3 Average time/ Average number of times/Move average/ Time constant settings
	MOV	H420	U0\ G24	Averaging process specification
	MOV	H3E	U0\ G47	Input signal error detection settings
	MOV	H3B3D	U0\ G48	Warning output settings
	[MOV	K1000	U0\ G90	CH2 process alarm lower lower limit value
	MOV	K1500	U0\ G91	CH2 process alarm lower upper limit value
	MOV	K6000	UO\ G92	CH2 process alarm upper lower limit value
	MOV	K7000	UD\ G93	CH2 process alarm upper upper limit value
	MOV	K50	UO\ G120	CH3 rate alarm warning detection period
	MOV	КЗ	UO\ G130	CH3 rate alarm upper limit value
	MOV	Kl	UO\ G131	CH3 rate alarm lower limit value
	MOV	K100	U0\ G142	CH1 input signal error detection setting value
		SET	Y9	Turns ON operation condition setting request (Y9).
		RST	M100	Turns OFF Module ready check flag.
Read digital output values		RST	¥9	Turns OFF operation condition setting request (Y9)
	MOV	U0\ G10	K2M0	Read the A/D conversion completed flag.
	MOV	U0\ G11	D1	Read the CH1 digital output value.
M1	MOV	U0\ G12	D2	Read the CH2 digital output value.
Warning (process alarm, rate alarm) occurrence status and processing at warning occurr		U0\ G13	D3 ]	Read the CH3 digital output value.
	MOV	U0\ G50	K4M10	Read the warning output flag. (Process alarm)
		U0\ G51	K4M30	Read the warning output flag. (Rate alarm)
	[Process	sing at warnin	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH2 process alarm upper limit value warning occurrence
	Process	sing at warnin	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH2 process alarm lower limit value warning occurrence
	-Process	sing at warnin	ig occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm upper limit value warning occurrence
M35	[Process	sing at warnin	ng occurrence]	Processing at CH3 rate

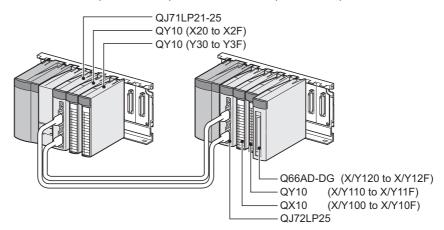




### 6.5 For Use in Remote I/O Network (Q66AD-DG)

### (1) System configuration

Remote master station (Network No. 1) Remote I/O station (Station No. 1)



### (2) Conditions for the intelligent function module switch setting

	•	-
	Input range setting	Normal resolution mode/ High resolution mode
CH1	4 to 20mA	
CH2	(For 2-wire transmitter	High resolution mode
CH3	input)	
CH4		
to	not used	-
CH6		

Based on the setting conditions given in the above, make the intelligent function module switch settings.

Select the "I/O assignment" tab on the "Intelligent function module switch settings" window, and click "Switch setting" to set the following values.

Switch No.		Setting value
Switch 1	0000н	(CH1 to CH3: 4 to 20mA(For 2-wire transmitter input),
Switch 2	0000н	CH4 to CH6: Default)
Switch 3	-	
Switch 4	0F00н (High reso	lution mode)
Switch 5	0000н (0н: Fixed)	

### (3) Program conditions

- (a) The following averaging processing specification is used for each channel.
  - CH1: Sampling processing
  - CH2: Time averaging (50 times)
  - CH3: Primary delay filtering (100ms)
- (b) CH1 uses the input signal error detection function (Refer to Section 3.2.3.)
  - Input signal error detection: 10%

MELSEG **Q** series

OVERVIEW

PROGRAMMING



- (c) CH2 uses the warning output setting (process alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (1).)
  - Process alarm lower lower limit value: 1000
  - Process alarm lower upper limit value: 1500
  - Process alarm upper lower limit value: 6000
  - Process alarm upper upper limit value: 7000
- (d) CH3 uses the warning output setting (rate alarm) (Refer to Section 3.2.4 (2).)
  - Rate alarm warning detection period : 50ms
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.3%
  - Rate alarm upper limit value: 0.1%
- (e) In case of a write error, an error code is indicated in BCD format. The error code is reset after the error cause is resolved.

Device	Function					
D1(W1)	CH1 Digital output value					
D2(W2)	CH2 Digital output value					
D3(W3)	CH3 Digital output value					
D6,D7(W6,W7) <sup>*1</sup>	Warning output flag					
D8(W8) <sup>*1</sup>	Input signal error detection flag					
D9(W9) <sup>*1</sup>	Error code					
D10	A/D conversion completed flag					
M12,M13	CH2 Warning output flag (Process alarm)					
M34,M35	CH3 Warning output flag (Rate alarm)					
M50	CH1 Input signal error detection flag					
X20	Initialization request signal					
X21	Digital output value read command input sinal	QX10 (X20 to X2F)				
X22	Input signal error detection reset signal					
X23	Error reset signal					
Y30 to Y3B	Error code display (BCD 3 digits)	QY10 (Y30 to Y3F)				
X120	Module ready					
X129	Operating condition setting completed flag					
X12C	Input signal error detection signal	Q66AD-DG				
X12E	A/D conversion completed flag	(X/Y120 to X/Y12F)				
X12F	Error flag	(A/TIZU (U A/TIZE)				
Y129	Operating condition setting request					
Y12F	Error clear request					

#### (4) List of devices

\*1:Devices used for the auto refresh function of GX Configurator-AD.

### ⊠Point

For details on the MELSECNET/H remote I/O network, refer to the Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (Remote I/O Network).

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

#### Programming example using the utility package 6.5.1

### (1) Operating GX Developer

- (a) CPU parameter setting
  - Network type

Mode

- : MNET/H (Remote master)
- Starting I/O No.
- : 0000н : 1
- Network No. Total stations
- : 1
- : Online

:

Network range assignment :

	M station -> R station					M station <- R station					•				
StationNo.	Y		Y			Y			×			×			
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End			
1	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	00FF	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	-		
	M stati	ion -> R sta	ation	M stat	ion <- Rist	ation	M stati	on -> R st	ation	M stat	ion <- R st	ation			
StationNo.	M stati	ion -> R sta B	ation	M stat	ion <- Rista B	ation	M stati	on -> R st W	ation	M stat	ion <- R st W	ation			
StationNo.	M stati Points	ion -> R sta B Start	ation End	M stat Points	ion <- R st. B Start	ation End	M stati Points		ation End	M stat Points		ation End	•		

#### Refresh parameters

				Link side					PLC side	
	Dev.	name	Points	Start	End		Dev. nam	ne Points	Start	End
Transfer SB	SB		512	0000	01FF	+	SB	512	0000	01FF
Transfer SW	S₩		512	0000	01FF		SW	512	0000	01FF
Random cyclic	LB					. ↔		-		
Random cyclic	LW					↔		r		
Transfer1	LB	-	8192	0000	1FFF		В	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer2	LW	-	8192	0000	1FFF	↔	W .	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer3	LX	-	512	0000	01FF		X	<ul> <li>512</li> </ul>	0000	01FF
Transfer4	LY	-	512	0000	01FF		Y .	<ul> <li>512</li> </ul>	0000	01FF
Transfer5		-				↔		-		
Transfer6		-				+		r		•



### (2) Operating the utility package

Operate the utility package on the remote I/O station side.

Set the following in the Intelligent function module parameter setting module select area.

- Start I/O No. : 20
- Module type : A/D Conversion Module
- Module model name : Q66AD-DG
- (a) Initial setting (Refer to Section 5.4)Set the initial settings of CH1 to CH3.Refer to Section 6.5 for the settings.

CH1 Initial setting	
Module information Module type: A/D Conversion Module Module model name: Q66AD-DG	Start I/O No.: 0020
Setting item	Setting value
CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting	Enable 👻
CH1 Averaging process specification	Sampling 🗸 🚽
CH1 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings Average time(40-5000ms)/Average number of times(4-500times) Move average(2-60times)/Linear delay filter(10-5000m: CH1 A/D conversion starting time setting(2-wire transm	
CH1 Warning output setting (Process alarm setting)	Disable 🔽
Details Select Enai Disa	ng range
Make text file	d setup Cancel

(b) Auto refresh setting (Refer to Section 5.5)

Set the digital output values, warning output flags, input signal error detection flags, and error codes of CH1 to CH3.

e	1	
t	Transfer direction	PLC side Device
1	->	W1
1	->	W2
1	->	W3
1	->	
1	->	
1	->	
1	->	
1	->	
1	->	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >           1         >

 (c) Writing the intelligent function module parameters (Refer to Section 5.3.3) The intelligent function module parameters are written to the remote I/O station. This operation is performed using the intelligent function module parameter setting module select window.

MELSEC Q series

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

6

* Read d	igital output value								
	X21 X120	X12E Y12			[	MON	W1	D1	Read the CH1 digital output value.
					[	MOV	W2	D2	Read the CH2 digital output value.
						MOV	W3	D3 -	Read the CH3 digital output value.
<ul> <li>Warnin</li> </ul>		rate alarm) oc	currence status	and processing at v	varning occu	urrence			
	SM400				[	MON	W6	K4M10	Read the warning output flag. (Process alarm)
					[	MOV	W7	K4M30	Read the warning output flag. (Rate alarm)
	M12  ∱				[	Processi	ng at warning	occurrence	Processing at CH2 process alarm upper limit value warning occurrence
	M13				[	Processi	ng at warning	occurrence	Processing at CH2 process alarm lower limit value warning occurrence
	M34  ↑				[	Processi	ng at warning	occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm upper limit value warning occurrence
	M35  ↑				[	Processi	ng at warning	occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm lower limit value warning occurrence
* Input si	gnal error detection	on status and i	processing at er	rror detection					
	SM400		0		[	MOV	W8	K2M50	Read the input signal error detection flag.
	M50  ↑				[	Process	ing at error o	letection	Processing at CH1 input signal error detection
	X22 X12C						-[SET	Y12F	Turn ON the error clear request (Y12F).
* Error co	de display and re	eset processin	r						
	X23 X12F		2		[	BCD	W9	K3Y30	Output the error code in BCD.
							-[SET	Y12F	Turn ON the error clear request (Y12F).
	Y12F X12C	X12F					-[rst	Y12F	Turn OFF the error clear request (Y12F).
								END	}

### (3) Programming example

### ⊠Point

- (1) To write the intelligent function module parameters, set the target remote I/O station from [Online] - [Transfer setup] on GX Developer. They can be written by:
  - Directly connecting GX Developer to the remote I/O station.
  - Connecting GX Developer to another device such as a CPU module and passing through the network.
- (2) To perform only current input by means of the Q66AD-DG with a product number (first five digits) of 15031 or earlier, refer to Appendix 2.

### 6.5.2 Programming example without using the utility package

### Point

The dedicated instructions used for reading/writing the buffer memory of the intelligent function module on a remote I/O station (REMTO and REMFR) are the execution type for which several scans are needed. Therefore, transmissions of the execution results are not synchronized with the I/O signal operations. When reading a digital output value on an A/D converter module after changing the operating condition during operation, be sure to read the A/D conversion completed flag (buffer memory address 10) at the same time. Also, for the case of changing the operating condition, insert an interlock to prevent the execution of the REMFR instruction.

### (1) Operating GX Developer (CPU parameter setting)

- Network type
- : MNET/H (Remote master)

: 0000н : 1

- Starting I/O No.
- Network No.
- Total stations : 1
- Mode : Online
- Network range assignment :

			M station	n -> R statio	on			M station <- R station						
StationNo.		Y			Y			X			Х	Х		
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End		
1	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	]-	
	M stati	on -> R sta	ation	M station <- R station			M stati	on -> R sta	ation	M station <- R station				
StationNo.		В			В			W			W			
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End		

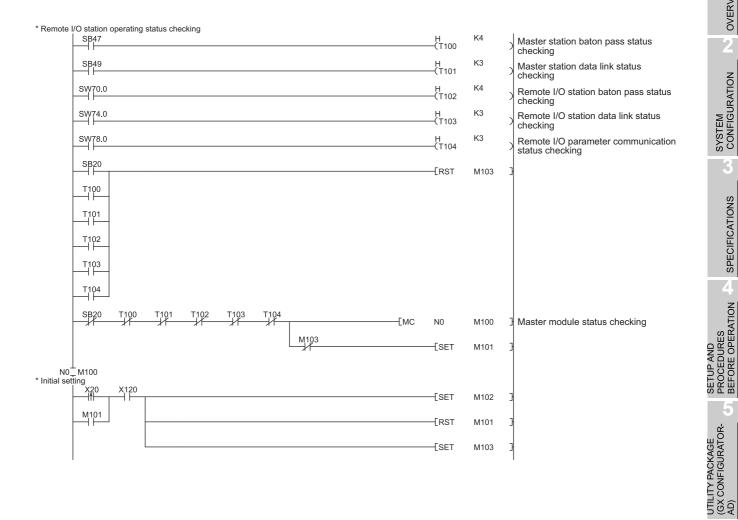
160 0100 019F 160 0000 009F V

Refresh parameters

			Link side						PLC side	<b></b>
	Dev. name	Points	Start	End		Dev.	name	Points	Start	End
Transfer SB	SB	512	0000	01FF	+	SB		512	0000	01FF
Transfer SW	SW	512	0000	01FF		SW		512	0000	01FF
Random cyclic	LB				. ↔		-			
Random cyclic	LW						-			
Transfer1	LB 💌	8192	0000	1FFF		В	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer2	LW 🔻	8192	0000	1FFF		W	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer3	LX 🔻	512	0000	01FF	<b>+</b>	Х	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer4	LY 🔻	512	0000	01FF		Y	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer5	-						-			
Transfer6	-						-			

6 - 35

### (2) Programming example



MELSEC Q series

OVERVIEW

SPECIFICATIONS

4

6

PROGRAMMING

ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

**TROUBLESHOOTING** 



M102							Fuer		<b>D</b> 4000	
							—[MOV	H38	D1000	
							—[моv	K50	D1002	2 CH2 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings
							—[моv	K100	D1003	CH3 Average time/Average number of times/ Move average/Time constant settings
							—Емоч	H420	D1024	Averaging process specification
							—[моv	H3E	D1047	7 ] Input signal error detection settings
							—[моv	H3B3D	D1048	3 3 Warning output settings
							—[моv	K1000	D1090	CH2 process alarm lower lower limit value
							—[моv	K1500	D1091	CH2 process alarm lower upper limit value
							—[моv	K6000	D1092	2 ] CH2 process alarm upper lower limit value
							—[моv	K7000	D1093	3 CH2 process alarm upper upper limit value
							—[моv	K50	D1120	CH3 rate alarm warning detection period
							—[моv	K3	D1130	CH3 rate alarm upper limit value
							—[моv	K1	D1131	CH3 rate alarm lower limit value
l							—Емоч	K100	D1142	2 ] CH1 input signal error detection setting value
M102	X129 Y129								—ко	$\rightarrow$
-ко →	ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K0	D1000	K4	M200	з
M200	M201	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K24	D1024	K1	M210	3
M210	M211 ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K47	D1047	K2	M220	3
M220	M221	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K90	D1090	K4	M230	- Write to buffer memory
M230	M231	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K120	D1120	K1	M240	Э
M240	M241 ZP.REMTO	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K130	D1130	K2	M250	3
M250	M251	"j1"	K1	K1	H2	K142	D1142	K1	M260	J J
X129	Y129 M260 M26	1								Turn ON operation condition setting

# PROGRAMMING

### MELSEG **Q** series

	M102	Y129 ──┤	X129							-[RST	Y129	Turn OFF operation condition setting request (Y9)	
* Digital ou		road pro	ossina							-[RST	M102	3	N
Digital of			X12E	Y129							—ко -	Concurrently read the A/D conversion completed flag and CH1 to CH3 digital output values.	OVERVIEW
					изоо мзо 	1 D10.	0		—[моv	D11	D1	Read the CH1 digital output value.	б
							1		—[моv	D12	D2	Read the CH2 digital output value.	2
						D10.	2		—[моv	D13	D3	Read the CH3 digital output value.	ATION
	K0 ->		alarm) oo	-[Z.REMFR"j1 courrence statu		K1 sing at war	H2 ning occu	K10 Irrence	D10	K4	M300	Э	d GUR/
-	SM400			-[Z.REMFR"j1	" K4	K1	H2	K50	D6	K2	M320	Read the warning output flag.	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
	M320	M321								sing at warnir	ng occurrence	Processing at CH2 process alarm upper limit value warning occurrence	3
			D6.3						[ Proces	sing at warnir	ng occurrence	Processing at CH2 process alarm lower limit value warning occurrence	
										sing at warnir	ng occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm upper limit value warning occurrence	IONS
* Input sig	al error d	etection st	D7.5	processing at e	arror detection					sing at warnir	ng occurrence	Processing at CH3 rate alarm lower limit value warning occurrence	FICAT
input sigi	SM400	-		-[Z.REMFR"j1		K1	H2	K49	D8	K1	M330	Read the input signal error detection flag.	SPECIFICATIONS
	M330	M331	08.0						[ Proc	essing at erro	or detection	Processing at CH1 input signal error detection	4
* Error cod		X12C	processin	g						[SET	Y12F	] Turn ON the error clear request (YF).	SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION
	X12F		-[ZP.REM	1FR "j1'	' K6	K1	H2	K19	D9	K1	M340	] Read the error code.	) RES PER₽
		M340	M341						—[BCD	D9	K3Y30	] Output the error code in BCD.	P AND EDUF RE OI
		X12F ──┤								[SET	Y12F	] Turn ON the error clear request (YF).	SETU PROC BEFO
	Y12F ──┤	X12C	X12F							-[RST	Y12F	] Turn OFF the error clear request (YF).	5
										-[MCR	N0	3	LOR.
											-[END	3	UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR- AD)
													UTILIT (GX C( AD)

6

### 7 ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

To perform online module change, read the following manual.

- QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection)
- (1) Perform an online module change by operating GX Developer.
- (2) To ensure ease of offset/gain re-setting, there is a user range save/restoration function that is performed by executing the dedicated instruction or read/write from/to buffer memory.

### ⊠Point

- (1) Perform an online module change after making sure that the system outside the programmable controller will not malfunction.
- (2) To prevent an electric shock and malfunction of operating modules, provide means such as switches for powering off each of the external power supply and external devices connected to the module to be replaced online.
- (3) After the module has failed, data may not be saved properly. Referring to Section 3.4.23, therefore, prerecord the data to be saved (offset/gain values of the industrial shipment settings and user range settings in the buffer memory).
- (4) It is recommended to perform an online module change in the actual system in advance to ensure that it would not affect the other modules by checking the following:
  - Means of cutting off the connection to external devices and its configuration are correct.
  - Switching ON/OFF does not bring any undesirable effect.
- (5) Do not install/remove the module to/from the base unit more than 50 times after the first use of the product. (IEC 61131-2 compliant) Failure to do so may cause malfunction.

#### (Note)

The dedicated instruction cannot be executed during an online module change. When using the dedicated instruction to execute save/restoration, therefore, execute

save/restoration in the other system<sup>\*1</sup>.

If the other system is unavailable, execute restoration by performing write to the buffer memory.

\*1: If the module is mounted on the remote I/O station, execute save/restoration in the other system mounted on the main base unit. (Save/restoration cannot be executed in the other system mounted on the remote I/O station.)

### 7.1 Online Module Change Conditions

The CPU, MELSECNET/H remote I/O module, A/D converter module, GX Developer and base unit given below are needed to perform an online module change.

### (1) CPU

The Process CPU or Redundant CPU are required. For precautions on multiple CPU system configuration, refer to the QCPU User's Manual (Multiple CPU System). For precautions on redundant system configuration, refer to the QnPRHCPU User's Manual (Redundant System).

#### (2) MELSECNET/H remote I/O module

The module of function version D or later is necessary.

### (3) A/D converter module

The module of function version C or later is necessary.

### (4) GX Developer

GX Developer of Version 7.10L or later is necessary. GX Developer of Version 8.18U or later is required to perform an online module change on the remote I/O station.

#### (5) Base unit

- 1) When the slim type main base unit (Q3□SB) is used, an online module change cannot be performed.
- When the power supply module unnecessary type extension base unit (Q5□B) is used, online module change cannot be performed for the modules on all the base units connected.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

### 7.2 Online Module Change Operations

CI	PU operatio	on 🔘: Exe	cuted ⊠:	Not execut	ed	
X/Y refresh	FROM/ TO instruc- tion <sup>*</sup> 1	Dedi- cated instruc- tion	Device test	GX Con Initial setting parame- ter	figurator Monitor/ test	(User operation) (Intelligent function module operation)
0	0	0	0	×	0	<ul> <li>(1) Conversion disable         Turn OFF all Y signals that         were turned ON by a         sequence program.         </li> <li>(2) Dismounting of module         Operate GX Developer to start         an online module change.         Module stops operating.         -RUN LED turns off.         -Conversion disabled.     </li> </ul>
×	×	×	×	×	×	Click the [Execution] button of GX Developer to make the module dismountable. Dismount the corresponding module. (3) Mounting of new module Mount a new module <sup>*3</sup> X/Y refresh resumes and the module starts.
0	×	×	×	0	×	After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button of GX Developer. Operation check before control start (4) Operation check Click the [Cancel] button of GX Developer to leave the online mode.
0	×	×	0	×	0	Conduct an operation test on the new module using "Device test" of GX Developer or "Monitor/test" of GX Configurator. Perform user range restoration processing by write to buffer memory at this point. Operation check completed (5) Resumption of control Operate GX Developer to resume the online module change mode, and click the [Execution] button to resume
0	0	0	0	×	0	control.

The following gives the operations performed for an online module change.

\*1: Access to the intelligent function module device (U  $\square$ \G  $\square$ ) is included.

\*2: In the absence of the operation marked <sup>\*</sup>2, the operation of the intelligent function module is the operation performed prior to that.

\*3: If the module is changed online to a module that has no extended mode for analog input range under the following input range settings, an intelligent function module switch error will occur. Also, the analog input range extended mode cannot be used in that case.
 Q68AD-G: 4 to 20mA (extended mode): A<sub>H</sub>

1 to 5V (extended mode): B<sub>H</sub>

Q66AD-DG: 4 to 20mA (extended mode) (2-wire transmitter input): A<sub>H</sub>

4 to 20mA (extended mode) (current input): C<sub>H</sub>

### 7.3 Online Module Change Procedure

There are the following online module change procedures depending on whether the user range setting has been made or not, whether the initial setting of GX Configurator-AD has been made or not, and whether the other system exists or not.

Range setting	Initial setting	Other system	Reference section
Industrial shipment setting	GX Configurator-AD	-	Section 7.3.1
Industrial shipment setting	Sequence program	-	Section 7.3.2
User range setting	GX Configurator-AD	Present	Section 7.3.3
User range setting	GX Configurator-AD	Absent	Section 7.3.4
User range setting	Sequence program	Present	Section 7.3.5
User range setting	Sequence program	Absent	Section 7.3.6

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

PROGRAMMING

1

## 7.3.1 When industrial shipment setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-AD

#### (1) Conversion disable

(a) Set the A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the A/D conversion completion flag (Un\G10), turn off Operation Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test		
Bit device		
Device		Close
Y9	•	
1.4		
FORCE ON FORCE OF	FF Toggle force	Hide history
- Word device/buffer memory-		
more devicer baller memory		
C Device		-
G. R. (		
<ul> <li>Buffer memory Module star</li> </ul>		
Address	0 🔽 DEC	•
C-Warrish a		
Setting value	X 🔻 16 bit integer	▼ Set
		J
Program		
Label reference program	MAIN	•
Execution history		
-		
Device Y9	Setting condition	Find
Module start:0 Address:0(D)	Force UN FF(H)	Find next
Y9	Force OFF	Description
		Re-setting
<	>	Clear

(The window shows the setting example of the Q68AD-G.)

### (2) Dismounting of module

 (a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" window.

tem l	Moni	itor															
stalled	d stati	us											Base				
			0	1	2	3	4						Base	Modul	е		
		MasterPLC->			•											Mair	n base
	Powe		0.004		Unmo										С	Ехра	ansion bas
	r su		D-G				unti								C		ansion bas
	pply	Q25PHCPU	16pt	ng	ng	ng	ng										ansion bas
			i —	ï													
															C	Expa	
arame	eter sta												Mode				
arame		atus 1/0 Address	0	10	20	30	40							System			
arame			0	10	20	30	40						۲		n mor	itor	
F	Powe	1/0 Address	0 Intelli	1		3	4						۲	System	n mor modu	itor	ange
F		1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1	2 None	3 None	4						•	System Online	n mor modu Dia	itor "le ch gnosti	ange
F	Powe rsu	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None						•	System Online Aodule	n mor modu Dia 's De	itor ule ch gnosti tailed	ange
F	Powe rsu	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None						•	System Online Aodule B	n mor modu Dia 's De lase l	itor ule ch gnosti tailed nform	ange ics Information
F	Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None	Modu	le wan	ning	Ste	art monito	• •	System Online Aodule B F	n mor modu Dia 's De tase I	itor ule ch gnosti tailed nform ict Inf.	ange ics Information ration

7.3 Online Module Change Procedure

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

PROGRAMMING

TROUBLESHOOTING

(b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	X
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	- Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
[Execution]	Cancel

If the following error window appears, click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and mount a new module.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🛛 🗙
(į)	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	(OK

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, remove the connector and dismount the module.

### ⊠ Point

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and install the connector.
- (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution <ul> <li>Installation confirmation</li> <li>Module control restart</li> </ul>	I/D address 000H Module name Q68AD-G Status Changing module
Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged. Please press the Execute button	after installing a new module.
[ Execution ]	Cancel

#### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	
_ Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/D, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst Please confirm the parameter set	
Execution	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.



System	Moni	tor								×
Installe	d stati	us								Base
			0	1	2	3	4			Base Module
	_	MasterPLC->			•					Main base
F	Powe			Unmo	Unmo	Unmo	Unmo			Expansion base 1
	r su pply			unti ng	unti		unti ng			C Expansion base 2
	PPQ	Q25PHCPU	төрс	ng	ng	ng	ng			C Expansion base 3
										Expansion base 4
										C Expansion base 5
										C Expansion base 6
										C Expansion base 7
Parame	eter sta	atus								Mode
		I/O Address	0	10	20	30	40			C System monitor
			0	1	2	3	4			Online module change
	Powe rsu	Q25PHCPU	Intelli gent		None					L Diagnostics
	pply		16pt	16pt	16pt	16pt	16pt			Module's Detailed Information
										Base Information
- Status										Product Inf. List
	1odule	system error	•	/odule	error			Module warning	Start monitor	Detailed inf. of power supply
- N	1odule	change							Stop monitor	Close

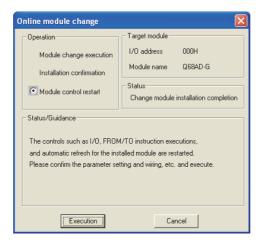
(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor window.

(d) Monitor CH □ digital output values (Un\G11 to Un\G18) to check if the conversion is processed normally.

Module information		
Module type: A/D Conversion Module	Start I/O No.: 0000	
Module model name: Q68AD-G		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
A/D conversion completed flag	000000011111111	
CH1 Digital output value	-96	
CH2 Digital output value	-96	
CH3 Digital output value	-96	
CH4 Digital output value	-96	
CH5 Digital output value	-96	
CH6 Digital output value	-96	
CH7 Digital output value	-96	
CH8 Digital output value	-96	
CH1 scaling value	0	
CH2 scaling value	0	
Flash ROM setting	Details	
Write to Current value		Monitorin
module Save file display		
Read from	Cannot execute test	
module Load file Make text file		

### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" window, click the [Execution] button to resume control. Module ready (X0) turns on.



(b) The "Online module change completed" window appears.



## 7.3.2 When industrial shipment setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program

#### (1) Conversion disable

(a) Set the A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the A/D conversion completion flag (Un\G10), turn off Operation Condition Setting Request (Y9).

)evice test		X
Bit device		
Device		Close
Y9	-	
FORCE ON FORCE O	FF Toggle force	Hide history
-Word device/buffer memory-		
C Device		-
<ul> <li>Buffer memory Module sta</li> </ul>	rt 1/0 0000 👻 (Hex)	
Address	0 V DEC	-
Setting value	X 💌 16 bit integer	▼ Set
Program Label reference program	MAIN	•
Execution history		
Device	Setting condition	Find
Y9	Force ON	Find next
Module start:0 Address:0(D) Y9	FF(H) Force OFF	
13	1 OICC OTT	Re-setting

(The window shows the setting example of the Q68AD-G.)

### (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" window.

	led stati	at a straight straigh												Base						
_			0	1	2	3	4		_				1	Base	Mod	lule				
		MasterPLC->			•	•	•						1				• 1	Main b	ase	
				İ									1		Г	1	0	Expan	sion basi	
	Powe rsu					Unmo unti	Unmo									ī (	c i		sion basi	
	pply	Q25PHCPU					ng							H	Ē	_			sion bas	
		Q20FHCFU														_				
																			sion bas	
																	O I	Expan	sion bas	
				ļ													C I	Expan	sion bas	
															Г		O I		sion basi	7
iran	neter str	atus												- Mode						
iran	neter sta		In	10	20	30	40							- Mode	e Syste	em m	oniti	or		
iran		atus 1/0 Address	0	10	20	30	40					_		•	Syste					
iran			0	1	2	3	4							•	Syste			or e char	ge	
ran			0 Intelli	1	2	_	4	_						•	Syste	ie mo	dule		-	
iran	Powe	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3	4 None	_						•	Syste Onlin	ie mo D	iagr	e char nostics	-	
ran	Powe r su	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							•	Syste Onlin	e mo D Ile's E	iagr Deta	e char nostics siled In	- i formatior	
ran	Powe r su	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							•	Syste Onlin	e mo D Ile's E	iagr Deta	e char nostics	- i formatior	
	Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							•	Syste Onlin	ie mo D Ile's D Basi	iagr Deta	e char nostics siled In	formation	
atu	Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None	Modu	le wan	ning	Start	monitor		• •	Syste Onlin Modu	ie mo D Ile's D Basi Proi	iagr Deta e Ini duci	e char nostics iiled In format t Inf. L	formation	

(b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
- Status/Guidance	
Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
(Execution)	Cancel

If the following error window appears, click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and mount a new module.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
(į)	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	OK

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, remove the connector and dismount the module.

### ⊠Point

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and install the connector.
- (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module ready (X0) remains OFF.

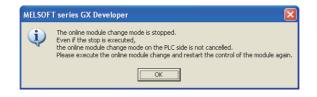
Online module change		×
Operation	Target module	
Module change execution	I/O address 000H	
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G	
Module control restart	Status	
module control restart	Changing module	
Status/Guidance		
Please press the Execute buttor	after installing a new module.	
[ Execution ]	Cancel	

#### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart Status/Guidance	I/O address 000H Module name Q68AD-G Status Change module installation completion
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst Please confirm the parameter set	
[Execution]	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.



TROUBLESHOOTING COLOR CHANGE

		_														
talled stat	us								 			Base-	Modul	~		
_		0	1	2	3	4				_	- 1					
	MasterPLC->	<u>  ·</u>	ŀ	•	•	· •	_	_							Main ba	
Powe			Unmo	Unmo	Unmol	Unmo								0	Expansi	on base
r su						unti								C	Expansi	on base
pply	Q25PHCPU	Topt	ng	ng	ng r	ng								С	Expansi	on base
														С	Expansi	on base
														С	Expansi	on base
														C	Expansi	on base
			[											0		
rameter sl	atus											Vode				
rameter sl		1 0	10	20	30	40						Mode C s	iustem			
rameter sl	tatus 1/0 Address	0	10	20	30	40						0.9	iystem	monil	tor	
	1/0 Address	0	1	2	3	4						0.9		monil		
rameter st	1/0 Address	0 Intelli	1	2		4						0.9		ı monil modul	tor	e
Powe	1/0 Address	0	1 None	2	3 None	4						⊙ s ⊛ c	)nline	monil modul Diag	tor le chang	e
Powe	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None						⊙ s ⊛ c	)nline )nline odule	moni modul Diag	tor le chang mostics	e rmation.
Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None						⊙ s ⊛ c	odule'	monii modul Diag 's Deti ase Ir	tor le chang nostics ailed Info	e rmation.
Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None 16pt	Module w	karning	Start	monitor		С s	odule' F	monil modul Diag 's Deti ase Ir Produc	tor le chang mostics ailed Info	e , mation, n

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor window.

- (d) Enable the conversion of the channel to be used in A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0). Monitor CH □ digital output values (Un\G11 to Un\G18) to check if the conversion is processed normally.
- (e) Since the new module is in a default status, it must be initialized by a sequence program after control resumption.

Before performing initialization, check whether the contents of the initialization program are correct or not.

#### 1) Normal system configuration

The sequence program should perform initialization on the leading edge of Module READY (X9) of the A/D converter module.

When control resumption is executed, Module READY (X0) turns ON and initialization is performed. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after RUN, initialization is not performed.)

#### 2) When used on remote I/O network

Insert a user device that will execute initialization at any timing (initialization request signal) into the sequence program. After control resumption, turn ON the initialization request signal to perform initialization. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after a data link start of the remote I/O network, initialization is not performed.)

### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" window, click the [Execution] button to resume control. Module ready (X0) turns on.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" window appears.



## 7.3.3 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-AD (other system is available)

#### (1) Conversion disable

(a) Set the A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the A/D conversion completion flag (Un\G10), turn off Operation Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test			<b></b>
Bit device			
Device			Close
Y9			•
			Hide history
FORCE ON	FORCE OFF	Toggle force	
⊢Word device/buffer	memoru		
word device/baller	momory		
C Device			<b>T</b>
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-		
Buffer memory	/lodule start I/O	)000 🔽 (He	ex)
	Address 0		C 🔻
	lagiose la		
Setting value			
FF	HEX V	16 bit intege	r 🔻 Set
<u> </u>		To bit intege	
- Program			
Label reference	program MAIN		-
	,		_
Execution history			
Device	Setti	ng condition	Find
Y9		e ON	
Module start:0 Add		l) e OFF	Find next
19	Forc	eurr	Re-setting
<		>	Clear

(The window shows the setting example of the Q68AD-G.)

### (2) Dismounting of module

 (a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" window.

stem M	onitor																
nstalled s	status												Bas				
		0	1	2	3	4							Base	Modul	е		
	MasterPLC->	•				•									۲	Main base	
1.5	we su Q25PHCPU	D-G	Unmo unti ng	unti		Unmo unti ng									0000	Expansion E Expansion E Expansion E Expansion E Expansion E	oase 2 oase 3 oase 4 oase 5
						- 1		_		 _					C	Expansion b	oase 7
Paramete	er status	0	10	20	30	40							Mod	le System			ase 7
<sup>2</sup> aramete		0	10	20	30	40							۲	System	ı monil		oase 7
13		0	1	2 None		4 None							۲	System Online	monil modul Diag	or	
Po	U/O Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							۲	System Online Module	moni modul Diag	or e change nostics	
Po rs PF	U/O Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							۲	System Online Module B	monii modul Diag 's Deta ase Ir	or e change nostics ailed Informa	
Po r t pF	U/O Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None	Modu	le warr	ing	St	art mon	itor	۲	System Online Module B	moni modul Diag 's Det ase Ir Produc	or e change nostics ailed Informa	ition

7.3 Online Module Change Procedure

- MELSEG **Q** series
- (b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	$\mathbf{X}$
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H Module name 068AD-G
Installation confirmation	
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
[Execution]	Cancel

If the following error window appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and perform the operation in Section 7.3.4 (2) (c) and later.



(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, remove the connector and dismount the module.

### ⊠ Point

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

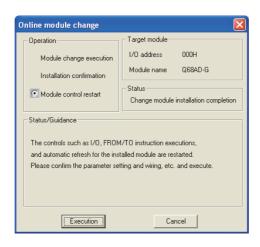
#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount the dismounted module and new module to the other system.
- (b) Using the G(P).OGLOAD instruction, save the user set values to the CPU device. Refer to Appendix 1.2 for the G(P).OGLOAD instruction.
- (c) Using the G(P).OGSTOR instruction, restore the user set values to the module. Refer to Appendix 1.3 for the G(P).OGSTOR instruction.
- (d) Dismount the new module from the other system, mount it to the slot from where the old module was dismounted in the original system, and install the connector.
- (e) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module ready (X0) remains OFF.

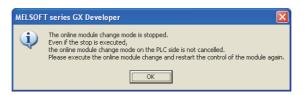
Online module change	$\mathbf{X}$
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Changing module
Status/Guidance	
The module can be exchanged.	
Please press the Execute buttor	n after installing a new module.
[Execution]	Cancel

### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.



(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.



(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor window.

talle	ed stati	21						 	 				Base	-				
			0	1	2	3	4						Base	: MC	Daule			
		MasterPLC->			•	•	·							l		۲	Main b	ase
	Powe			llinmo	Unmo	Unmo	Unmo							[		0	Expan	sion base
	r su			unti	unti	unti	unti							[		С	Expan	sion base
	pply	Q25PHCPU	16pt	ng	ng	ng	ng							[		С	Expan	
														[		C	Expan	
														[		C	Expan	
														[		C	Expan	sion base
rame	eter st.	atus											Moo	le –		0	Expan	
rame	eter st	atus 1/0 Address		10	20	30	40								stem i			
rame	eter st		0	10	20	30	40						C	Sys		moni		
	Powe	1/0 Address	0 Intelli	1	2		4						C	Sys	line m	noni Iodu	tor le chan	ge
			0	1 None	2	3 None	4						•	Sys Onl	line m	moni nodu Diag	tor le chan mostics	ge
	Powe rsu	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None						•	Sys Onl	line n	moni nodu Diag	tor le chan mostics ailed In	ge  formation
	Powe rsu pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None						•	Sys Onl	line m dule's Ba	moni nodu Diag Det se li	tor Inostics ailed In	ge  formatior on
- I I	Powe rsu pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None			91	art mor	itor 1	•	Sys Onl Mod	line m dule's Ba Pr	moni nodu Diag Det se li odu	tor le chan mostics ailed In nformati at Inf. L	ge  formatior on

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION (d) Monitor CH ☐ digital output values (Un\G11 to Un\G18) to check if the conversion is processed normally.

Module type: A/D Conversion Module	Start I/O No.: 0000	
Module model name: Q68AD-G		
Module moder name. GodAD-G		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
A/D conversion completed flag	0000000011111111	county county
CH1 Digital output value	-96	
CH2 Digital output value	-96	
CH3 Digital output value	-96	
CH4 Digital output value	-96	
CH5 Digital output value	-96	
CH6 Digital output value	-96	
CH7 Digital output value	-96	
CH8 Digital output value	-96	
CH1 scaling value	0	
CH2 scaling value	U	
Flash ROM setting	Details	
Write to Save file Current value		Monitoring
module save ne display	Cannot execute test	
Read from Load file Make text file	Connor execute test	
module Load ne Make text file		

### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" window, click the [Execution] button to resume control. Module ready (X0) turns on.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance	
and automatic refresh for the inst	
Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" window appears.



## 7.3.4 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-AD (other system is unavailable)

#### (1) Conversion disable

(a) On the Operating condition setting window of GX Configurator-AD, set "Disable" in the Setting value field of CH □ A/D conversion enable/disable setting, and click the [Execute test] button.

Module information		
Module type: A/D Conversion Module	Start 1/0 No.: 0000	)
Module model name: Q68AD-G		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting	Disable	Disable 👻
CH1 Averaging process specification	Sampling	Sampling 🗸
H1 Average time/Average number of times/ faving average/Time constant settings Sampling: 0, Time averaging: 40 to 5000ms Jount averaging: 4 to 500, Moving average: 2 to 60 rimary delay filter: 10 to 5000ms)		
CH1 Warning output setting (Process alarm setting)	Disable	Disable 💌
CH1 Warning output flag process alarm ower limit value	Normal	
CH1 Warning output flag process alarm	Normal	
Flash ROM setting	- Details	
nash nom setting		
Write to Save file Current value display	Select input	Monitorin; t
Write to Current value	Setting rar Enable	t
Write to module         Save file         Current value display           Read from         Lood G         Male bat Ba	Setting rar	t
Write to module         Save file         Current value display           Bead from         Lood G         Male back G	Setting rar Enable	t

(b) After making sure that the indication in the Current value field of CH A/D conversion enable/disable setting is "Disable", change the Setting value field of Operating condition setting request to "Setting request", and click the [Execute test] button to stop conversion.

Monitor the A/D conversion completion flag (Un\G10) and confirm that conversion has stopped.

CH1 Operating condition setting		
Module information		
Module type: A/D Conversion Module	Start 1/0 No.: 0000	
Module model name: Q68AD-G		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
CH1 Warning output flag rate alarm upper limit value	Normal	
CH1 Rate alarm lower limit value	0	0
CH1 Rate alarm upper limit value	0	0
CH1 Rate alarm warning detection period	0	0
CH1 Input signal error detection flag	Normal	
CH1 Input signal error detection setting	Disable	Disable 🗸 🗸
CH1 Input signal error detection setting value	50	50
CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting	Disable	Disable
CH1 Scaling lower limit value	0	0
CH1 Scaling upper limit value	0	0
Operating condition setting request	No request	Setting request
Flash ROM setting	Details	
Vidio In I Committue	D O CONT	Monitorina
module Save file display		Montoling
	Select input	
Read from module Load file Make text file	Setting range	
module	No request	
	Setting request	
Start monitor Stop monitor E	xecute <u>t</u> est	Close

SETUP AND

- (c) If the saved buffer memory contents are not yet prerecorded, record them in the following procedure.
  - 1) Display the pass data window of GX Configurator-AD.
  - Set the pass data classification setting<sup>\*1</sup> and make a pass data read request. (Refer to Section 5.6.3, 5.6.4)
  - Compare the current values of the industrial shipment settings and user range settings offset/gain values with those of the range reference table. Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.
  - 4) If the values are proper, record the offset/gain values of the pass data classification setting, industrial shipment settings and user range settings.

\*1:The Q66AD-DG does not require the setting and recording of the pass data classification setting.

### ⊠Point

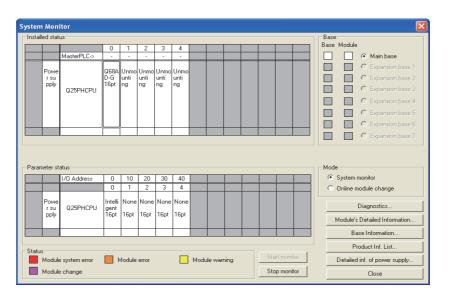
If the buffer memory values compared with the reference table are not proper, save and restoration of the user range cannot be executed.

Before executing module control resumption, make offset/gain setting in the GX Configurator-AD. (Refer to Section 5.6.2.)

Note that if module control is resumed without offset/gain setting being made, operation will be performed with the default values.

### (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" window.



- MELSEG **Q** series
- (b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	X
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance	
Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error window appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and perform the operation in Section (2) (c) and later.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
<b>(</b>	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	[OK

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, remove the connector and dismount the module.

## **⊠**Point

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit. OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and install the connector.
- (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Changing module
Status/Guidance	
The module can be exchanged. Please press the Execute buttor	after installing a new module.
[ Execution ]	Cancel

## (4) Oeration check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	X
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
[Execution]	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

System	Moni	itor																				×
- Install	ed stati	us —													Bas							
			0	1	2	3	4								Basi	зМ	odule					
		MasterPLC->		<u> </u>	•		•											۲	Main	base		
	Powe			llinmo	Unmo	Unmo	Unmo											C	Expa		ase 1	
	rsu			unti	unti	unti	unti											C	Expa		ase 2	
	pply	Q25PHCPU	төрс	ng	ng	ng	ng											С	Expa		ase 3	
																		C	Expa		ase 4	
																		C	Ехра		ase 5	
																		C	Ехра	insion b	ase 6	
				[														C		insion b	ase 7	
																	_					
- Param	neter st	atus													n – Mor	de –						
		1/0 Address	0	10	20	30	40				_				0	Sy	stem	mon	itor			
			0	1	2	3	4		<u> </u>	<del>                                      </del>	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>						ile cha	ande		
	Powe rsu	Q25PHCPU	Intelli gent		None														gnostic			
	pply		16pt	16pt	16pt	16pt	16pt									Мо		: Del		Informal	ion	
																	Ba	ase l	nforma	ation		
- Status																	P	rodu	ct Inf.	List		1
		e system error	•	/lodule	error			Modu	ule war	ning		St	art mon	itor		De	etailed	l inf.	of pov	wer sup	ply	1
	Module	change										St	op mon	itor	Ē				Close			1

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor window.

- (d) On the pass data window of GX Configurator-AD, set the prerecorded values and make a pass data write request. (Refer to Section 5.6.3, 5.6.4.)
- (e) Monitor CH □ digital output values (Un\G11 to Un\G18) to check if the conversion is processed normally.

Iodule information		
Iodule type: A/D Conversion Module	Start I/O No.: 0000	
lodule model name: Q68AD-G		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
D conversion completed flag	0000000011111111	
I1 Digital output value	-96	
2 Digital output value	-96	
I3 Digital output value	-96	
4 Digital output value 15 Digital output value	-96	
15 Digital output value 16 Digital output value		
7 Digital output value		
I8 Digital output value	-96	
I1 scaling value	0	
2 scaling value	0	
lash ROM setting	Details	
Write to Current value	D O'UNV	Monitoring
module display	Cannot execute test	
Read from Load file Make text file		

## (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" window, click the [Execution] button to resume control. Module ready (X0) turns on.

Online module change	N 100 N
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
[ Execution ]	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" window appears.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
(i)	Online module change completed.
	OK

# 7.3.5 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program (other system is available)

## (1) Conversion disable

(a) Set the A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the A/D conversion completion flag (Un\G10), turn off Operation Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test	×
Bit device	1
Device	Close
Y9 💌	
FORCE ON FORCE OFF Toggle force	Hide history
C Device	~
Buffer memory Module start I/0 0000      (Hex)     Address     D     T	•
Setting value           FF         HEX I 16 bit integer	▼ Set
Program Label reference program MAIN	•
Execution history	
Device         Setting condition           Y9         Force 0N           Module start:0 Address:0(D)         FF(H)           Y9         Force 0FF	Find Find next Re-setting
	Clear

(The window shows the setting example of the Q68AD-G.)

## (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" window.

tem	Moni	itor																		
nstalle	ed stati	us												Base						
			0	1	2	3	4							Base	Ma	dule				
		MasterPLC->		•	•										[		•	Main b	ase	
	Powe		0.004			Unmo	.								ſ		$\odot$	Expans	ion base	I
	r su		D-G	unti			unti								ſ	5	C I	Expans	ion base	
	pply	Q25PHCPU	16pt	ng	ng	ng	ng								[				ion base	
															[		0	Expans	ion base	4
															[		С	Expans	ion base	
															[		С	Expans	ion base	
									_	_	-	-			[		0	Expans	sion base	
aram	ieter st			10	20	30	40							Mod		tem n			ion base	
aram		atus 1/0 Address	0	10	20	30	40							۲	Sys		nonit	or		
		1/0 Address	0	1 None	2 None		4 None							•	Sys Onl	ine m [	nonit oduli Diagi	or e chan; nostics.	ge	
	Powe rsu	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							•	Sys Onl	ine m [ Jule's	nonit odul Diagi Deta	or e chan; nostics.	ge  iormation.	
	Powe rsu pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None							•	Sys Onl	ine m [ Jule's Ba:	nonit odul Diagi Deta se In	or e chan nostics. ailed Inf	ge  formation.	
atus	Powe rsu pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None	Modu	le wa	ming		 art mor	itor	•	Sys Onl Mod	ine m [ Jule's Ba: Pro	nonit odul Diagi Deta se In oduc	or e chan; nostics; ailed Inf iformation; t Inf. Li	ge  formation.	

(b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error window appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and perform the operation in Section 7.3.6 (2) (c) and later.



(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, remove the connector and dismount the module.

## ⊠Point

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

## (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) (Mount the dismounted module and new module to the other system.
- (b) Using the G(P).OGLOAD instruction, save the user set values to the CPU device. Refer to Appendix 1.2 for the G(P).OGLOAD instruction.
- (c) Using the G(P).OGSTOR instruction, restore the user set values to the module. Refer to Appendix 1.3 for the G(P).OGSTOR instruction.
- (d) Dismount the new module from the other system, mount it to the slot from where the old module was dismounted in the original system, and install the connector.

(e) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module ready (X0) remains OFF.

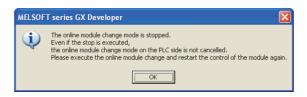
Online module change	X
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Changing module
Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged Please press the Execute buttor	
(Execution)	Cancel

## (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
[Execution]	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.



	Base
B	
	ase Module
MasterPLC-> · · · ·	<ul> <li>Main base</li> </ul>
Powe Unmo Unmo Unmo Unmo	C Expansion base 1
rsu unti unti unti i	C Expansion base 2
pply g25PHCPU 16pt ng ng ng ng	C Expansion base 3
	C Expansion base 4
	C Expansion base 5
	C Expansion base 6
	C Expansion base 7
Parameter status	Mode
1/0 Address 0 10 20 30 40	C System monitor
	Online module change
Powe Intelli None None None None rsu Q25PHCPU gent	Diagnostics
pply 16pt 16pt 16pt 16pt	Module's Detailed Information
	Base Information
- Status	Product Inf. List
Module system error Module error Module warning	Detailed inf. of power supply
Module change Stop monitor	Close

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor window.

- (d) Enable the conversion of the channel to be used in A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0). Monitor CH □ digital output values (Un\G11 to Un\G18) to check if the conversion is processed normally.
- (e) Since the new module is in a default status, it must be initialized by a sequence program after control resumption.
   Before performing initialization, check whether the contents of the initialization program are correct or not.
  - 1) Normal system configuration

The sequence program should perform initialization on the leading edge of Module READY (X9) of the A/D converter module.

When control resumption is executed, Module READY (X0) turns ON and initialization is performed. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after RUN, initialization is not performed.)

2) When used on remote I/O networ

Insert a user device that will execute initialization at any timing (initialization request signal) into the sequence program. After control resumption, turn ON the initialization request signal to perform initialization. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after a data link start of the remote I/O network, initialization is not performed.)

## (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" window, click the [Execution] button to resume control. Module ready (X0) turns on.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation	I/O address 000H Module name Q68AD-G
- Status/Guidance The controls such as I/D, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst Please confirm the parameter set	
Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" window appears.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer	×
(j)	Online module change comple	eted.
	OK	

# 7.3.6 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program (other system is unavailable)

## (1) Conversion disable

(a) Set the A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the A/D conversion completion flag (Un\G10), turn off Operation Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test	X
Bit device	
Device	Close
Y9 💌	
FORCE ON FORCE OFF Toggle force	Hide history
Word device/buffer memory	
C Device	-
Buffer memory Module start I/0 0000      (Hex)	
Address 0 V DEC	-
Setting value	
FF HEX I 16 bit integer	▼ Set
Program Label reference program MAIN	-
Execution history	
Device Setting condition	Find
Y9 Force ON Module start: 0 Address: 0(D) FF(H)	Find next
Y9 Force OFF 7	
	Re-setting
	Clear

(The window shows the setting example of the Q68AD-G.)

- (b) If the saved buffer memory contents are not yet prerecorded, record them in the following procedure.
  - 1) Make the pass data classification setting<sup>\*1</sup> (Un\G200).
  - 2) Turn operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON.
  - Compare the offset/gain values of the industrial shipment settings and user range settings (Un\G202 to Un\G233) with the range reference table. Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.
  - 4) If the values are proper, record the offset/gain values of the pass data classification setting<sup>\*1</sup>, industrial shipment settings and user range settings.

\*1:The Q66AD-DG does not require the setting and recording of the pass data classification setting.

## ⊠Point

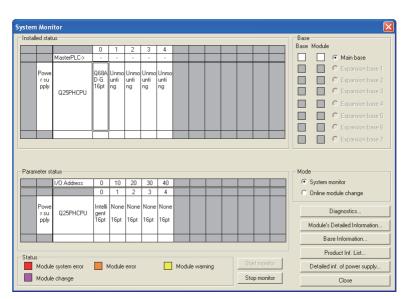
If the buffer memory values compared with the reference table are not proper, save and restoration of the user range cannot be executed. Before resuming module control, follow the flowchart in Section 4.6.1 for the Q68AD-G, or follow the flowchart in Section 4.6.2 for the Q66AD-DG, and make offset/gain setting in the device test of GX Developer.

Perform mode switching by making the setting of the mode switching setting (Un\G158, Un\G159) and turning operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON.

Note that if module control is resumed without offset/gain setting being made, operation will be performed with the default values.

## (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" window.



OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION (b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error window appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and perform the operation in Section (2) (c) and later.

MELSO	T series GX Developer 🛛 🛛
<b>(</b>	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	CK I

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, remove the connector and dismount the module.

## **Point**

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

UTILITY PACKAGE (GX CONFIGURATOR-AD)

5

PROGRAMMING

TROUBLESHOOTING

#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and install the connector.
- (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change	X
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
Module control restart	Status
	Changing module
Status/Guidance	
The module can be exchanged	
Please press the Execute butto	n after installing a new module.
[Execution]	Cancel

## (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst	I/D address 000H Module name Q68AD-G Status Change module installation completion
Execution	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.



	tus													R:	se-					
italica sta	ius															lodule				
	MasterPLC->	0	1	2	3	4			-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-	Г	1			м.,	n base	
_	Midsteir LC-7		<u>ب</u>	<u> </u>			_		-	-	-	+								
Powe					Unmo														ansion	
r su pply		16pt				unti ng													ansion	
PPV	Q25PHCPU	ropt	ng -			ng l											C	Exp	ansion	base
																	C	Exp	ansion	base
																	C		ansion	base
															1					
																			ansion	
rameter :	tatue													M	da-					
rameter s		1													ode-					
rameter s	tatus 1/0 Address	0	10	20	30	40									D S	ystem				
rameter s		0	10	20	30	40									D S	ystem nline i			nange	
ameter s	1/0 Address	0 Intelli	1	2	_	4									D S		nodu	ule cł	nange	
Powe	1/0 Address	0	1	2 None	3	4 None									O S	nline i	nodu Diaj	ule cł gnos	-	nation.
Powe	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None									O S	nline i odule'	nodu Diaj s De	ule ch gnos tailec	tics	
Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent	1 None	2 None	3 None	4 None									O S	nline i odule' B	nodu Diaj s De ase I	ule ch gnos taileo nforr	tics I Inform	
Powe r su pply	1/0 Address	0 Intelli gent 16pt	1 None	2 None 16pt	3 None	4 None	Modu	le war	ning		SI	art mor	hitor		⊂ s ● o M	nline i odule' B	nodu Dia; s De ase I 'rodu	ule ch gnos tailec nforr ict In	tics I Inform nation	

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor window.

- (d) Choose [Online] [Debug] [Device test] on GX Developer and set the prerecorded values to the buffer memory.
- (e) Turn the user range writing request (YA) from OFF to ON to restore the user set values to the module.
   After confirming that the offset/gain setting mode status flag (XA) is ON, turn OFF the user range write request (YA).
- (f) Enable the conversion of the channel to be used in A/D conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0). Monitor CH □ digital output values (Un\G11 to Un\G18) to check if the conversion is processed normally.
- (g) Since the new module is in a default status, it must be initialized by a sequence program after control resumption.Before performing initialization, check whether the contents of the initialization program are correct or not.

#### 1) Normal system configuration

The sequence program should perform initialization on the leading edge of Module READY (X9) of the A/D converter module. When control resumption is executed, Module READY (X0) turns ON and initialization is performed. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after RUN, initialization is not performed.)

#### 2) When used on remote I/O network

Insert a user device that will execute initialization at any timing (initialization request signal) into the sequence program. After control resumption, turn ON the initialization request signal to perform initialization. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after a data link start of the remote I/O network, initialization is not performed.)

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

5

PROGRAMMING

Ч

TROUBLESHOOTING

## (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" window, click the [Execution] button to resume control. Module ready (X0) turns on.

0	nline module change	X
ſ	Operation	Target module
	Module change execution	I/O address 000H
	Installation confirmation	Module name Q68AD-G
	Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
	-Status/Guidance	
	The controls such as I/O, FROM	1/TO instruction executions,
	and automatic refresh for the ins	
	Please confirm the parameter se	ting and wiring, etc. and execute.
	Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" window appears.

MELSOFT series GX Developer 🛛 🔀							
(j)	Online module change completed.						
	OK						

## 7.4 Range Reference Table

The range reference tables are given below.

# (1) Reference table for offset/gain values of industrial shipment settings (Un\G202 to Un\G217)

(a) For Q68AD-G

The reference values change depending on the setting of the pass data classification setting (Un\G200).

	Address (Decimal)							Description	Pass data classification	Reference value
CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	CH5	CH6	CH7	CH8	Description	setting (Un\G200)	(Hexadecimal)
202	204	206	208	210	212	214	216	Industrial shipment settings off-	Voltage specified (0V)	Approx. 0н
202	204	200	200	210	212	214	210	set value	Current specified (0mA)	Approx. 0н
203	205	207	209	211	213	215	217	Industrial shipment settings gain	Voltage specified (10V)	Арргох. 6666н
205	205	201	203	211	215	215	217	value	Current specified (20mA)	Арргох. 3333н

	Address (Decimal)					Description	Reference value
CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	CH5	CH6	Description	(Hexadecimal)
202	204	206	208	210	212	Industrial shipment settings offset value	Approx. 0н
202	204	200	200	210	212	industrial shipment settings onset value	Approx. 0н
203	205	207	209	211	213	Industrial shipment settings gain value	Арргох. 6666н
203	200	201	209	211	213	industrial shipment settings gailt value	Арргох. 3333н

# (2) Reference table for user range settings offset/gain values (Un\G218 to 233)

(	a)	For	Q68AD-G
---	----	-----	---------

Offset/ga	in value	Reference value (Hexadecimal)	
	0V	Арргох. Он	
Valtara	1V	Approx. 0А3Dн	
Voltage	5V	Арргох. 3333н	
	10V	Арргох. 6666н	
	0mA	Арргох. Он	
Current	4mA	Approx. 0А3Dн	
	20mA	Арргох. 3333н	

## (b) For Q66AD-DG

Offset/gain value	Reference value (Hexadecimal)
0mA	Арргох. Он
4mA	Approx. 10Е5н
20mA	Арргох. 547Вн

#### Example)

When the offset value of the Q68AD-G channel 1 is 1V and its gain value is 5V, the reference value of the CH1 user range settings offset value (Un\G218) is approximately  $0A3D_{H}$ , and the reference value of the CH1 user range settings gain value (Un\G220) is approximately  $3333_{H}$ .

## 7.5 Precautions for Online Module Change

The following are the precautions for online module change.

- (1) Always perform an online module change in the correct procedure. A failure to do so can cause a malfunction or failure.
- (2) If an online module change is made with the user range setting, the accuracy after that will fall to about less than three times of the accuracy before that. Re-set the offset/gain values as necessary.
- (3) During an online module change, do not perform the operations below. If they are performed, the A/D converter module may not operate normally.
  - Powering off the programmable controller CPU
  - · Resetting the programmable controller CPU

OVERVIEW

2

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

# 8 **TROUBLESHOOTING**

The following section explains the types of errors that may occur when the A/D converter module is used, and how to troubleshoot such errors.

## 8.1 Error Code List

If an error occurs in the A/D converter module while writing to or reading data from the programmable controller CPU, an error code is written to buffer memory address 19 (Un\G19).

Error code (decimal)	Error description	Action
10□	The input range is set with an illegal value in the intelligent function module switch setting in GX Developer.	Set a correct parameter value in the parameter setting of GX Developer. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
111	Hardware error of the module.	Turn the power OFF and ON again. If the error occurs again, the module may be malfunctioning. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
112	The setting of the intelligent function module switch 5 is other than 0.	Set a correct parameter value in the parameter setting of GX Developer. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
120* <sup>1</sup>	An invalid value is set in the offset/gain setting. The number of the error channel is not identified	Perform the offset/gain setting again for all of the chan- nels that use the user range settings. If the error occurs again, the module may be malfunction- ing. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
12□* <sup>1</sup>	An invalid value is set in the offset/gain setting. □ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Perform the offset/gain setting again for the error chan- nel. If the error occurs again, the module may be malfunctioning. Please consult your local Mitsubishi rep- resentative.
161* <sup>2</sup>	The G(P).OGSTOR instruction was executed in the offset/ gain setting mode.	Do not execute the G(P).OGSTOR instruction in the off- set/gain setting mode.
162	<ul> <li>The G(P).OGSTOR instruction was executed consecutively.</li> <li>At the time of offset/gain setting, a set value was written to the E<sup>2</sup>PROM 26 or more times.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Execute the G(P).OGSTOR instruction only once for one module.</li> <li>At the time of offset/gain setting, write a set value only once at one time.</li> </ul>
163	The G(P).OGSTOR instruction was executed for the model that differs from the model for which the G(P).OGLOAD instruction had been executed.	Execute the G(P).OGLOAD and G(P).OGSTOR instruc- tions for the same model.

#### Table8.1 Error code list (1/3)

Error code (decimal)	Error description	Processing
20□ <sup>*3</sup>	The averaging time set in Un\G1 to Un\G8 is outside the range of 40 to 5000ms.	Reset the averaging time setting to within 40 to 5000ms. Also, the set value must be "4 x 10 x No. of channels used" or greater.
30□ <sup>*3</sup>	The averaging count set in Un\G1 to Un\G8 is outside the range of 4 to 500 times.	Reset the averaging count setting to within 4 to 500 times.
31⊡ <sup>*3</sup>	The moving average count set in Un\G1 to Un\G8 is outside the range of 2 to 60 times.	Reset the moving average count setting to within 2 to 60 times.
32□ <sup>*3</sup>	The time constant for the primary delay filter set in Un\G1 to Un\G8 is outside the range of 10 to 5000.	Reset the time constant setting to within 10 to 5000. Also, the set value must be "10 x No. of channels used" or greater.
34⊡ <sup>*3</sup>	In the CH□ rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141) setting, Lower limit ≧ Upper limit. □ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Reset the CH□ rate alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G126 to Un\G141) so that the lower limit value is smaller than the upper limit value.
35⊡ <sup>*3</sup> (Q66AD-DG only)	The conversion starting time setting (for 2-wire transmitter) (Un\G78 to Un\G83) is outside the range of 0 to 32767. □ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Reset the conversion starting time setting (for 2- wire transmitter) to within 0 to 32767.
40⊡* <sup>1</sup>	The offset value is equal to or greater than the gain value at the time of user range setting or user range restoration. □ indicates the error causing channel number.	Reset so that the offset value becomes smaller than the gain value.
500* <sup>1</sup>	The offset/gain channels were set at the same time during offset and gain value settings, or both were set to 0.	Reset the contents of buffer memory addresses 22 and 23 (Un\G22 and Un\G23).

#### Table 8.1 Error code list (2/3)

MELSEG **Q** series

	Table 6.1 Error code list (5/5)	
Error code (decimal)	Error description	Processing
6∆□ <sup>*3</sup>	<ul> <li>The process alarm upper/lower limit value (Un\G86 to Un\G117) are set contradictorily.</li> <li>□indicates the channel number set incorrectly.</li> <li>△indicates the following state.</li> <li>2: Lower lower limit value &gt; lower upper limit value</li> <li>3: Lower upper limit value &gt; upper lower limit value</li> <li>4: Upper lower limit value &gt; upper upper limit value</li> </ul>	Reset the contents of the process alarm upper/ lower limit values (Un\G86 to Un\G117).
70□ <sup>*3</sup>	The rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125) is outside the range of 10 to 5000ms.	Reset the rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125) to within 10 to 5000ms.
71□ <sup>*3</sup>	<ul> <li>The rate alarm warning detection period (Un\G118 to Un\G125) is not:</li> <li>A multiple of the sampling cycle or</li> <li>A multiple of the time or count averaging conversion cycle.</li> <li>indicates the channel number set incorrectly.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Change the value of the rate alarm warning detection period as follows:</li> <li>For sampling processing: A multiple of conversion cycle (10ms x No. of conversion-enabled channels)</li> <li>For averaging processing: A multiple of time or count averaging conversion cycle</li> </ul>
72□ <sup>*3</sup>	When the time or count averaging setting in Un\G1 to Un\G8 is changed, the rate alarm warning detection period is not a multiple of the corresponding new time or count averaging conversion period.	Reset the time averaging or count averaging set- ting so that the corresponding rate alarm warning detection period is a multiple of the time or count averaging conversion period.
	<ul> <li>When the "Same upper limit value/lower limit value" is selected for the input signal error detection extended setting,</li> <li>CH□ input signal error detection setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149) is outside the range of 0 to 250.</li> <li>□ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.</li> </ul>	Reset the input signal error detection setting value to within 0 to 250.
80□ <sup>*3</sup>	<ul> <li>When the "Different upper limit value/lower limit value" is selected for the input signal error detection extended setting,</li> <li>Input signal error detection lower limit setting value (Un\G142 to Un\G149) is outside the range of 0 to 251.</li> <li>Input signal error detection upper limit setting value (Un\G150 to Un\G157) is outside the range of 0 to 251.</li> <li>indicates the channel number set incorrectly.</li> </ul>	Reset the input signal error detection lower limit setting value and input signal error detection upper limit setting value within 0 to 251.
90□ <sup>*3</sup>	The scaling upper/lower limit value (Un\G62 to Un\G77) is set out- side the range of –32000 to 32000.	Correct the scaling upper/lower limit value within the range of –32000 to 32000.
91⊡ <sup>*3</sup>	<ul> <li>In the scaling upper/lower limit value setting (Un\G62 to Un\G77),</li> <li>Lower limit ≧ Upper limit.</li> <li>□ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.</li> </ul>	Set them again so that he scaling upper limit value is greater than the scaling lower limit value.

#### Table 8.1 Error code list (3/3)

## ⊠Point

- (1) When two or more errors have occurred, the latest error found by the A/D converter module is stored.
- (2) The error codes marked with \*1 can be cleared by turning ON the error clear request (YF).
- (3) Error code 161 marked with \*2 is not stored in the Error code (Un\G19) area. It is written to the Completion status area, (S) + 1, of the G(P).OGSTOR instruction.
- (4) The error codes marked with \*3 can be cleared by one of the following operations.
  - (a) Turning on the error clear request (YF)
  - (b) Turning on the operating condition setting request (Y9) after correcting the set value to the one in the setting range

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGU-RATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

## 8.2 Troubleshooting

## 8.2.1 When the "RUN" LED is flashing or turned off

## (1) When flashing

Check item	Corrective action
Is the mode set to the offset/gain setting mode?	Reset switch 4 of the intelligent function module switch setting for
is the mode set to the onsergant setting mode?	GX Developer to the normal mode (Refer to Section 4.5).

## (2) When off

Check item	Corrective action
Is the power being supplied?	Confirm that the supply voltage for the power supply module is
is the power being supplied?	within the rated range.
	Calculate the current consumption of the CPU module, I/O module
Is the capacity of the power supply module adequate?	and intelligent function module mounted on the base unit to see if
	the power supply capacity is adequate.
	Reset the programmable controller CPU and verify that it is lit. If
Lies a watchdog timer array accurred?	the RUN LED does not light even after doing this, the module may
Has a watchdog timer error occurred?	be malfunctioning. Please consult your local Mitsubishi represen-
	tative.
Is the module correctly mounted on the base unit?	Check the mounting condition of the module.
Is a module change enabled during an online module change	? Refer to Chapter 7 and take corrective action.

## 8.2.2 When the "ERR." LED is on or flashing

## (1) When on

Check item	Corrective action
le en errer heing generated?	Confirm the error code and take corrective action described in
Is an error being generated?	Section 8.1.

## (2) When flashing

Check item	Corrective action			
Is intelligent function module setting switch 5 set to "other than 0"?	Using GX Developer parameter setting, set intelligent function			
	module setting switch 5 to "0" (Refer to Section 4.5).			

## 8.2.3 When the "ALM" LED is on or flashing

## (1) When on

Check item	Corrective action		
Is a warning output being generated?	Check the warning output flag (Un\G50, Un\G51).		

## (2) When flashing

Check item	Corrective action
Is an input signal error being generated?	Check the input signal error detection flag (Un\G49).

## 8.2.4 When the digital output values cannot be read

Check item	Corrective action
Is 24VDC external power supply being supplied? (Q66AD-DG only)	Check that the external power supply terminals (between terminals No. A19 and A20 or B19 and B20) are supplied with a 24VDC voltage.
Is there any fault with the analog signal lines such as disconnec- tion (for the Q66AD-DG, disconnection of the signal line with the 2- wire transmitter) or wire break?	Check for faulty condition of the signal lines by a visual check and a continuity check.
Is the CPU module in the STOP status?	Set the CPU module to the RUN status.
Are the offset/gain settings correct?	Verify that the offset/gain settings are correct (Refer to Section 4.6 and 5.6.2). If the user range is being used, switch to a different default input range and check if A/D conversion is correctly performed. If so redo the offset/gain settings.
Is the input range setting correct?	Check the Un\G20, Un\G21 in the monitor of GX Developer. If the input range setting is incorrect, redo the GX Developer intelligent function module switch setting (Refer to Section 4.5).
Is the A/D conversion enable/disable setting for the channel to be used set to A/D conversion disabled?	Check the ON/OFF status with Un\G0 in GX Developer monitor and review the initial setting of the sequence program or utility package. (Refer to Section 3.4).
Is a large value set to the A/D conversion starting time setting (for the 2-wire transmitter) (Q66AD-DG only)?	Check the Un\G78 to Un\G83 in the monitor of GX Developer.
Has the operating condition setting request (Y9) been executed?	From GX Developer, turn the operating condition setting request (Y9) from ON to OFF to check that the digital output values are stored into the Un\G11 to Un\G18. If so, review the initial setting of the sequence program or utility package (Refer to Section 3.3).
Is the value set for the averaging processing specification correct?	<ul> <li>For the time averaging, set a value of "4 (times) x 10 (ms) x No. of channels" or greater.</li> <li>For the primary delay filter, set a value of "10 (ms) x No. of channels" or greater.</li> <li>If the above requirements are not met, 0 is stored as a digital output value.</li> </ul>
In the case of current input are terminals (V+) and ( $ +$ ) connected ?	In the case of current input, connect terminals (V+) and ( +)
(For the Q68AD-G only)	referring to Section 4.4.2.

## ⊠Point

The module may be faulty if the digital output values cannot be read after proper corrective actions have been taken according to the above check items. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

# 8.2.5 When A/D conversion completed flag does not turn ON during use in normal mode

Check item	Corrective action
Is 24VDC external power supply being supplied? (Q66AD-DG	Check that the external power supply terminals (between terminals
	No. A19 and A20 or B19 and B20) are supplied with a 24VDC
only)	voltage.
Is an input signal error being generated?	Check the input signal error detection flag (Un\G49).

# 8.2.6 Checking the A/D converter module status using GX Developer system monitor

When the A/D converter module detail information is selected in GX Developer system monitor, error code, LED ON status and status of the intelligent function module switch setting can be checked.

## (1) Operating GX Developer

 $[Diagnostics] \rightarrow [System monitor] \rightarrow Select the A/D conversion module checking the$ 

status.  $\rightarrow$  Module Detailed Information

## (2) Module Detail Information

- (a) Checking the function version and product information The function version and product information of the A/D converter module are displayed in the product information field.
- (b) Checking the error code

The error code stored in buffer memory address 19 (Un\G19) of the A/D converter module is displayed in the Present Error field.

(When the Error History button is pressed, the contents displayed in the Present Error field are displayed in the No. 1 field.)

Aodule's Detailed I	nformation		X
Module Module Name I/O Address Implementation Positi	Q68AD-G 0 on Main Base OSlot	Product information 070310000000000 - C	
Module Information Module access Status of External Po Fuse Status Status of I/O Address		I/O Clear / Hold Settings ····· Noise Filter Setting ···· Input Type ···· Remote password setting status ····	
Error Code	The display seque The latest error is o	ror Display format ror HEX C DEC nce of the error history is from the oldest error. displayed in the line as under.	
Contents: Disposal:			
H/W Information	Start monitor	Stop monitor Close	1

8 - 7

OVERVIEW

SYSTEM CONFIGU-RATION

SPECIFICATIONS

4

## (3) H/W information

(a) H/W LED information

The LED ON status is displayed.

No.	LED name	Status
1)	RUN LED	0000H : Indicates that LED is unlit.
2)	ERR. LED	0001H : Indicates that LED is lit.
3)	ALM LED	Alternate display of 0000H and 0001H: Indicates that LED is flash- ing.

## (b) H/W SW information

The status of the intelligent function module switch setting is displayed.

No.	Switch setting for intelligent function module
RANGE 1	Switch 1
RANGE 2	Switch 2
-	Switch 3
RANGE 3	Switch 4
-	Switch 5

Module Module Name	Q68AD-G	Pr	oduct information	07031000000	10000 - C	Display for	mat — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
H/W LED Information				H/W SW Information			
Item	Value		Value	Item	Value	Item	Value
RUN	0001	ALM	0000			RANGE1	0000
ERR	0000					RANGE2	0000
						-	0000
						MODE	0000
						-	0000
							_
							+
							+
					_		_

For GX Developer Version 8

# **APPENDIX**

# Appendix 1 Dedicated Instruction List and Available Devices

## (1) Dedicated instruction list

The following table lists the dedicated instructions that can be used with the A/D converter modules.

Instruction	Description	Reference sec- tion	
G(P).OFFGAN	Switches to the offset/gain setting mode.	Appendix 1.1	
G(F).OFFGAN	Switches to the normal mode.		
G(P).OGLOAD	Reads the offset/gain values of the user range setting to the	Appendix 1.2	
O(I ).OOLOAD	CPU.		
G(P).OGSTOR	Restores the offset/gain values of the user range setting stored	Appendix 1.3	
0(1).0001010	in the CPU to the A/D converter module.		

## ⊠ Point

When the module is mounted to a MELSECNET/H remote station, the dedicated instructions cannot be used.

## (2) Available devices

The following devices are available for the dedicated instructions:

Internal	devices	File register	Constant	
Bit <sup>*1</sup>	Bit <sup>*1</sup> Word		Constant	
X, Y, M, L, F, V, B	T, ST, C, D, W	R, ZR	-	

\*1 Word device bit designation can be used as bit data.

Word device bit designation is done by designating Word device . Bit No. . (Designation of bit numbers is done in hexadecimal.)

For example, bit 10 of D0 is designated as D0.A .

However, there can be no bit designation for timers (T), retentive timers (ST) and counters (C).

## Appendix 1.1 G(P).OFFGAN

Switches the mode of the A/D converter module. (Normal mode to offset/gain setting mode, offset/gain setting mode to normal mode)

					Usable	devices				
Set data	Internal device (System, user)			Link direct device		Intelligent function	Index reg-	Constant		
			File	J□/□						
	Bit Word <sup>register</sup>	Word	register	Bit	Word	module device	ister Z⊡	К, Н	\$	Other
					U□\G□					
(S)	—	(	0	—			—	—	—	



### Set data

Set data	Description	Setting range	Data type
Un	Start I/O number of the module	0 to FEH	Binary 16 bits
	Mode switching		
	0: Switching to normal mode		
(S)	1: Switching to offset/gain setting mode	0 ,1	Binary 16 bits
	The setting of any other value results in "switching to offset/gain setting		
	mode".		

## (1) Function

Switches the mode of the A/D converter module.

- Normal mode to offset/gain setting mode (the offset/gain setting mode flag (XA) turns ON)
- Offset/gain setting mode to normal mode (the offset/gain setting mode flag (XA) turns OFF)

INDEX

## Point

- (1) When the offset/gain setting mode is switched to the normal mode, Module ready (X0) turns from OFF to ON.Note that initial setting processing will be executed if there is a sequence
  - program that makes initial setting when Module ready (X0) turns ON.
- (2) When one mode is switched to the other (the normal mode is switched to the offset/gain setting mode or the offset/gain setting mode is switched to the normal mode), the A/D converter module suspends A/D conversion and switches OFF the power supply to the 2-wire transmitter.

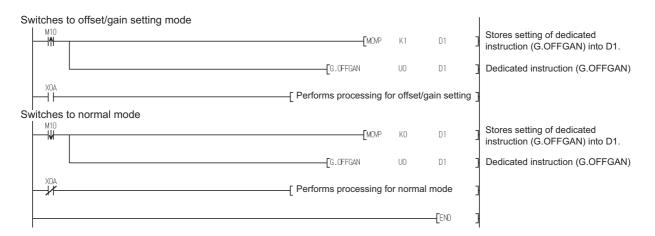
To resume A/D conversion and power supply to the 2-wire transmitter, turn ON the operating condition setting request (Y9) after the mode is switched to the normal mode.

## (2) Operation error

No errors.

## (3) Program example

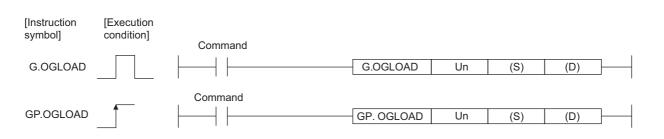
The following program is designed to switch the A/D converter module mounted in the position of I/O number X/Y0 to X/YF to the offset/gain setting mode when M10 is turned ON, and to return it to the normal mode when M10 is turned OFF.



# Appendix 1.2 G(P).OGLOAD

Reads the offset/gain values of the user range setting of the A/D converter module to the CPU.

Set data					Usable	devices				
	Internal device			Link direct d		Intelligent		Constant		
	(System	n, user)	File	J□	N□	function	Index reg-			
	Bit	Word	register	Bit	Word	module device U⊡\G⊡	ister Z⊡	К, Н	\$	Other
(S)	—	0				_	—	—		
(D)	0			-			_	—	—	



#### Set data

Set data	Description	Setting range	Data type
Un	Start I/O number of the module	0 to FEH	Binary 16 bits
(S)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored.	Within the range of the specified device	Device name
· · /	Device that is turned ON 1 scan on completion of dedicated instruction processing. (D) + 1 also turns ON at an abnormal completion.	Within the range of the speci- fied device	Bit

## Control data<sup>\*1</sup> of Q68AD-G

	Item System area Completion status	Set data — Stores the status when the instruction is	Setting range —	Set by —
(S) + 1 C	Completion status			
(S) + 1 C	Completion status	complete.		
		0 : Normal completion	—	System
		Other than 0: Abnormal completion		
		Specify the voltage/current of the offset/gain		-
		values to be read.		
		0: Voltage specified		
		1: Current specified		
(S) + 2 P	Pass data classification setting		0000н to 00FF н	User
		b15 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0		
		0 ~ 0 CH8 CH7 CH6 CH5 CH4 CH3 CH2 CH1		
(S) + 3 S	System area	_	_	—
(S) + 4 C	CH1 Industrial shipment settings offset value	_	—	System
(S) + 5 C	CH1 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	—	System
(S) + 6 C	CH2 Industrial shipment settings offset value	_	_	System
(S) + 7 C	CH2 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 8 C	CH3 Industrial shipment settings offset value	_	_	System
(S) + 9 C	CH3 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	—	System
(S) + 10 C	CH4 Industrial shipment settings offset value	_	—	System
(S) + 11 C	CH4 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 12 C	CH5 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 13 C	CH5 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 14 C	CH6 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 15 C	CH6 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 16 C	CH7 Industrial shipment settings offset value	_	_	System
(S) + 17 C	CH7 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 18 C	CH8 Industrial shipment settings offset value	_	_	System
(S) + 19 C	CH8 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 20 C	CH1 user range settings offset value	_		System
(S) + 21 C	CH1 user range settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 22 C	CH2 user range settings offset value		—	System
(S) + 23 C	CH2 user range settings gain value	—	_	System
(S) + 24 C	CH3 user range settings offset value		—	System
(S) + 25 C	CH3 user range settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 26 C	CH4 user range settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 27 C	CH4 user range settings gain value	—	_	System
(S) + 28 C	CH5 user range settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 29 C	CH5 user range settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 30 C	CH6 user range settings offset value	_	_	System
(S) + 31 C	CH6 user range settings gain value	_	_	System
	CH7 user range settings offset value		_	System
	CH7 user range settings gain value	_	_	System
	CH8 user range settings offset value		_	System
. ,	CH8 user range settings gain value		_	System

\*1 Set only the pass data classification setting (S)+2. If data is written to the area set by the system, the offset/gain values will not be read properly.

MELSEG Q serie	es
----------------	----

Device	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S)	System area	—	—	—
		Stores the status when the instruction is		
(S) + 1	Completion status	complete.		System
(3) + 1		0 : Normal completion		System
		Other than 0: Abnormal completion	—	
(S) + 2	System area			
(S) + 3	System area	_	_	
(S) + 4	CH1 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 5	CH1 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 6	CH2 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 7	CH2 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 8	CH3 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 9	CH3 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 10	CH4 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 11	CH4 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 12	CH5 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 13	CH5 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 14	CH6 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 15	CH6 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 16				
to	System area	—	—	—
(S) + 19				
(S) + 20	CH1 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 21	CH1 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 22	CH2 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 23	CH2 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 24	CH3 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 25	CH3 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 26	CH4 user range settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 27	CH4 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 28	CH5 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 29	CH5 user range settings gain value	—		System
(S) + 30	CH6 user range settings offset value	—		System
(S) + 31	CH6 user range settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 32				
to	System area	—	—	—
(S) + 35	]			

## Control data<sup>\*2</sup> of Q66AD-DG

\*2 Setting is not necessary. If setting is made, the offset/gain values will not be read properly.

## (1) Functions

- (a) Reads the offset/gain values of the user range setting of the A/D converter module to the CPU.
- (b) There are two types of interlock signals for the G(P).OGLOAD instruction: the completion device (D) and the status display device at completion (D) + 1.

#### 1) Completion device

Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G(P).OGLOAD instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.

#### 2) Status display device at completion

Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the G(P).OGLOAD instruction.

Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G(P).OGLOAD instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.

Sequence program	END processing	END processing	END pi	rocessing	END processing
		Execution completion of the G.OGLOAD instruction	. !		
G.OGLOAD instruction	OFF				
Completion device (D)	OFF			ON Abno	
Status display device	OFF			Normal comp	pletion
at completion (D)+1				_ 1 scan	

#### (2) Operation error

No errors.

#### (3) Program example

The following program is designed to read the offset/gain values of the A/D converter module mounted in the position of I/O number X/Y0 to X/YF when M11 is turned ON.

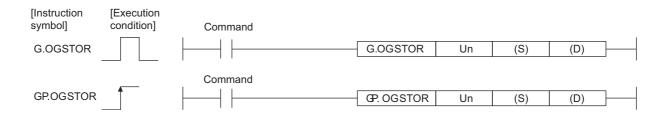
Control dat	ta settin	g						*1
			 	[MOV	КО	D102	] \$	Specifies voltage
					ESET	M12	3	
Offset/gain	n value r	estoration						
			[GP.OGLOAD	UO	D100	M20	-	Dedicated instruction
	M20	M21			RST	M12	٦Ì	,
		<b>A</b> 1			L		-	
	M20	M21	Performs proce	essing at ab	normal con	npletion	]	
			 			[END	]	

\*1 For the Q66AD-DG, the program in the dotted area is not necessary.

## Appendix 1.3 G(P).OGSTOR

Restores the offset/gain values of the user range setting stored in the CPU to the A/D converter module.

				Usable	devices				
Internal device			Link direct device Intel		Intelligent	elligent		stant	
(System	n, user)	File	J□		function	Index	0011	stant	
Bit	Word	register	Bit	Word	module device U⊡\G⊡	register Z⊡	К, Н	\$	Other
_	(	C	_		—	—	—		
	0						—	_	_
	(System	(System, user) Bit Word	(System, user) File register	(System, user) File J⊏ Bit Word Bit Bit	Internal device (System, user) File File Register Bit Word Kord	(System, user)     File     J□\□     function       Bit     Word     register     Bit     Word     device       -     O     -     -	Internal device (System, user)     Link direct device J \_ \_     Intelligent function module     Index register       Bit     Word     File     Bit     Word     Word     U \_ \G \_       -     O     -     -     -     -	Internal device (System, user)       Link direct device J_\_       Intelligent function Register       Index register       Construction         Bit       Word       File register       Bit       Word       U_\_       U_\_       K, H         -       O       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Internal device (System, user)       Link direct device J       Intelligent function device       Index register       Constant         Bit       Word       Bit       Word       Bit       Word       Intelligent function device       Index register       K, H       \$         —       O



#### Set data

Set data	Description	Setting range	Data type
Un	Start I/O number of the module	0 to FEH	Binary 16 bits
(S) <sup>*1</sup>	Start number of the device in which control data is stored.	Within the range of the specified device	Device name
(D)	Device that is turned ON 1 scan on completion of dedicated instruction processing. (D) + 1 also turns ON at an abnormal completion.	Within the range of the specified device	Bit

\*1 When executing the G(P).OGLOAD instruction, specify the device designated in (S).

Do not change the data read with the  $G(\mathsf{P}).\mathsf{OGLOAD}$  instruction.

If it is changed, normal operation cannot be guaranteed.

## Control data of Q68AD-G

Device	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S)	System area			
(S) + 1	Completion status	Stores the status when the instruction is complete.         0       : Normal completion         Other than 0: Abnormal completion	_	System
(S) + 2	Pass data classification setting	The value set to Pass data classification setting (S)+2 using the G.OGLOAD instruc- tion is stored. 0: Voltage specified 1: Current specified <u>b15 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0</u> 0 ~ 0 CH8 CH7 CH6 CH5 CH4 CH3 CH2 CH1	0000н to 00FF н	System
(S) + 3	System area	—	—	-
(S) + 4	CH1 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 5	CH1 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 6	CH2 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 7	CH2 Industrial shipment settings gain value	_	_	System
(S) + 8	CH3 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 9	CH3 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	_	System
(S) + 10	CH4 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 11	CH4 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	_	System
(S) + 12	CH5 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 13	CH5 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	_	System
(S) + 14	CH6 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 15	CH6 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	_	System
(S) + 16	CH7 Industrial shipment settings offset value			System
(S) + 17	CH7 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—		System
(S) + 18	CH8 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	_	System
(S) + 19	CH8 Industrial shipment settings gain value			System
(S) + 20	CH1 user range settings offset value	_		System
(S) + 21	CH1 user range settings gain value			System
(S) + 22	CH2 user range settings offset value	_		System
(S) + 23	CH2 user range settings gain value	—		System
(S) + 24	5 S	—		System
	CH3 user range settings gain value CH4 user range settings offset value	_		System
(S) + 26		—		System
(S) + 27	CH4 user range settings gain value	—		System
(S) + 28	CH5 user range settings offset value	—		System
(S) + 29 (S) + 30	CH5 user range settings gain value CH6 user range settings offset value	—		System
(S) + 30 (S) + 31	CH6 user range settings gain value			System
(S) + 31 (S) + 32	CH0 user range settings gain value			System
(S) + 32 (S) + 33	CH7 user range settings gain value	—		System
(S) + 33 (S) + 34	CH7 user range settings gain value CH8 user range settings offset value	—		System
(S) + 34 (S) + 35		—		System
(3) + 35	CH8 user range settings gain value	—	—	System

## MELSEG **Q** series

Device	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S)	System area	—	—	—
		Stores the status when the instruction is		
$(\mathbf{C}) + 1$	Completion status	complete.		Sustam
(S) + 1	Completion status	0 : Normal completion		System
		Other than 0: Abnormal completion		
(S) + 2	System area			
(S) + 3	System area	_	—	
(S) + 4	CH1 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 5	CH1 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 6	CH2 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 7	CH2 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 8	CH3 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 9	CH3 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 10	CH4 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 11	CH4 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 12	CH5 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 13	CH5 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 14	CH6 Industrial shipment settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 15	CH6 Industrial shipment settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 16				
to	System area	—	—	—
(S) + 19				
(S) + 20	CH1 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 21	CH1 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 22	CH2 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 23	CH2 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 24	CH3 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 25	CH3 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 26	CH4 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 27	CH4 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 28	CH5 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 29	CH5 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 30	CH6 user range settings offset value	—	—	System
(S) + 31	CH6 user range settings gain value	—	—	System
(S) + 32				
to	System area	—	—	—
(S) + 35	1			
			·	·

## Control data<sup>\*2</sup> of Q66AD-DG

\*2 Setting is not necessary. If setting is made, the offset/gain values will not be read properly.

## (1) Functions

- (a) Restores the offset/gain values of the user range setting stored in the CPU to the A/D converter module.
- (b) There are two types of interlock signals for the G(P).OGSTOR instruction: the completion device (D) and the status display device at completion (D) + 1.

#### 1) Completion device

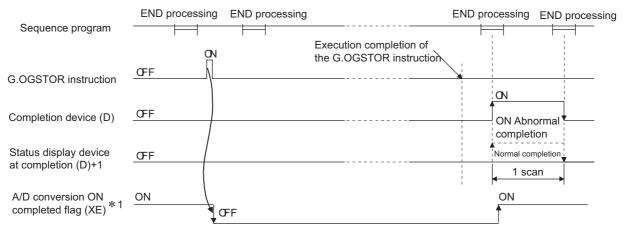
Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G(P).OGSTOR instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.

#### 2) Status display device at completion

Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the G(P).OGSTOR instruction.

Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G(P).OGSTOR instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.



- \*1 When the G(P).OGSTOR instruction is executed, A/D conversion is not performed. After the completion device (D) turns ON, A/D conversion starts, the A/D conversion value is stored into the buffer memory, and the A/D conversion completed flag (XE) then turns ON.
- (c) When the offset/gain values are restored, the reference accuracy falls to about less than three times of the accuracy before that.

## (2) Operation error

In any of the following cases, an error occurs and the corresponding error code is stored into the completion status area (S)+1.

Error code	Case resulting in operation error
161	The G(P).OGSTOR instruction was executed in the offset/gain setting
	mode.
162	The G(P).OGSTOR instruction was executed consecutively.
163	The G(P).OGSTOR instruction was executed for the model that differs
	from the model for which the G(P).OGLOAD instruction had been exe-
	cuted.

### (3) Program example

Program that restores the offset/gain setting to the A/D converter module mounted in the position of I/O No. X/Y10 to X/Y1F when M11 is turned OFF.

Control data setting			ESET	M13	3
Offset/gain value restoration	GP.OGSTOR	U1	D100	M30	] Dedicated instruction (GP.OGSTOR)
M30 M31 	Performs proce	essing at a	[RST bnormal con	M13 npletion	
				[END	]

# Appendix 2 Functions Added or Changed Due to Version Upgrade

The A/D converter has been upgraded with new functions and specifications.

The functions available for use of the A/D converter module vary with the first five digits of product number.

Also, use the GX Configurator-AD whose version number is compatible one or later.

	App.1 Q68AD-G			
		Applica	able version	
Added or changed function	Description	First 5 digits of product number	GX Configurator- AD	Reference section
Analog input range extended mode	<ul> <li>When the following input ranges are selected in the intelligent function module switch setting, the analog input ranges can be extended.</li> <li>4 to 20mA (Extended mode)</li> <li>1 to 5V (Extended mode)</li> <li>The input ranges supported by the analog input range extended mode cannot be used for products of incompatible version.</li> </ul>	10062 or later	2.09K or later	Section3.1.1 Section4.5
Input signal error detec- tion extended setting	When the warning of input signal error detection is enabled, the input signal error detection can be per- formed by setting the same value of upper and lower limit or different value of upper and lower limit. The input signal error detection cannot be performed by setting the different value of upper and lower limit, but can be performed by setting the same value of upper and lower limit. Set the buffer memories as follows. • Un\G47.b15 to b8 ··· Fixed at 0 • Un\G150 to Un\G157 ··· Reserved (system area)	10062 or later	2.09K or later	Section3.2.3 Section3.4.11 Section3.4.22

#### (1) Q68AD-G

APPENDIX

MELSEG **Q** series

## (2) Q66AD-DG

App.2 Q66AD-DG				
Added or changed function	Description	Applica First 5 digits of product number	able version GX Configurator- AD	Reference section
Analog input range extended mode	<ul> <li>When the following input ranges are selected in the intelligent function module switch setting, the analog input ranges can be extended.</li> <li>4 to 20mA (Extended mode) (For 2-wire transmitter input)</li> <li>4 to 20mA (Extended mode) (For current input)</li> <li>The input ranges supported by the analog input range extended mode cannot be used for products of incompatible version.</li> </ul>	10102 or later	2.09K or later	Section3.1.1 Section4.5
Input signal error detec- tion extended setting	When the warning of input signal error detection is enabled, the input signal error detection can be per- formed by setting the same value of upper and lower limit or different value of upper and lower limit. The input signal error detection cannot be performed by setting the different value of upper and lower limit, but can be performed by setting the same value of upper and lower limit. Set the buffer memories as follows. • Un\G47.b15 to b6 … Fixed at 0 • Un\G150 to Un\G155 … Reserved (system area)	10102 or later	2.09K or later	Section3.2.3 Section3.4.11 Section3.4.22

APPENDIX

INDEX



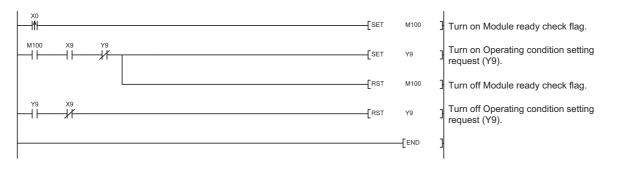
#### (a) When using the product with product number 15031 or earlier

#### 1) How the A/D conversion completed flag status changes

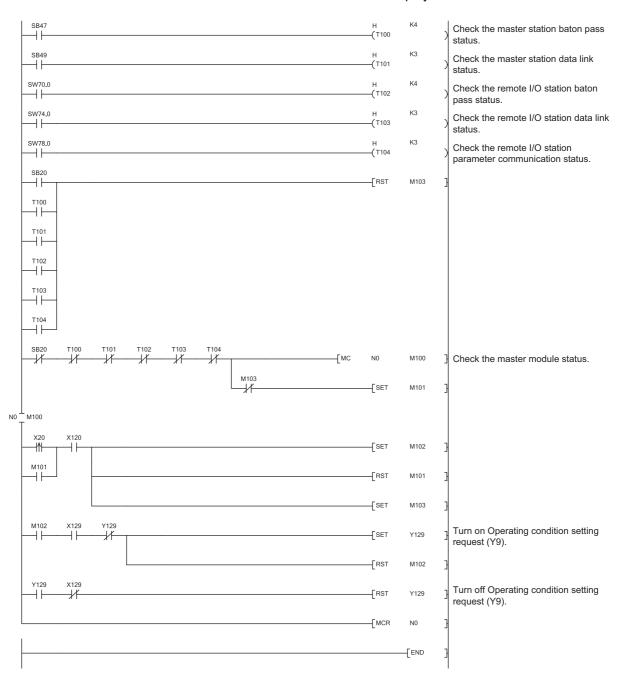
Signal name	Description			
	<ol> <li>This signal turns ON when all conversion-enabled channels have completed the initial</li> <li>When the external power supply is turned off, the A/D conversion stops and this signal time, the previous digital output values are held. The A/D conversion resumes when the external power supply is turned on again. Ther sion-enabled channels have completed the initial A/D conversion, this signal turns ON such as averaging processing and primary delay filter starts from the initial status after resumes.</li> <li>The following table lists the signal status when the A/D conversion is enabled in the of external power supply.</li> </ol>	I turns OFF. At this n, when all conver- . The processing the A/D conversion		
A/D conversion com- pleted flag (XE)	Selected range       A/D conversion disable → enable         Analog current input range only without 2-wire transmitter       • When the A/D conversion resumes and all conversion channels have completed the initial A/D conversion ON.	on-enabled		
<ul> <li>2-wire transmitter range only</li> <li>A/D conversion resumes and the signal turns ON.<sup>*1</sup></li> <li>Digital output value become the minimum value (normal resolution: - 96, high resolution: -288).</li> </ul>				
	Analog current input range without 2-wire transmitter         • A/D conversion resumes and the signal turns ON.*1           • Digital output value of the channel of the 2-wire transmitter range         • Digital output value (normal resolution: -96, high resolution)	nsmitter become		
	*1 When the external power supply is turned ON, this signal turns OFF temporarily and the resumes. Then, when all conversion-enabled channels have completed the initial A/D nal turns ON again.			
A/D conversion com- pleted flag (Un\G10)	<ol> <li>When A/D conversion in the off condition of the external power supply is enabled, A/D pleted flag (Un\G10) in the channels of a 2-wire transmitter is set to 1. Also, for the channels of the analog current input range without a 2-wire transmitter, A/ pleted flag (Un\G10) is set to 1 when the initial A/D conversion is completed.</li> <li>When the external power supply is turned off, A/D conversion completed flag (Un\G10 set to 0.</li> </ol>	D conversion com-		
	<ul> <li>When channels being used are all for current input and in addi power supply (24VDC) is not supplied.</li> <li>To start the A/D conversion of analog current input range by uppackage. Operating condition setting request (Yn9) is required.</li> </ul>	sing the utility		

package, Operating condition setting request (Yn9) is required. Add the following programs to the programming examples of Section 6.4.2 (3) and Section 6.5.1 (3).

• When a normal system configuration is employed

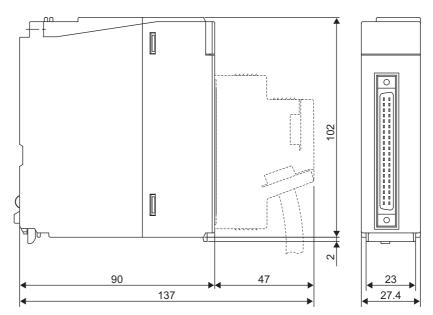


MELSEG Q series



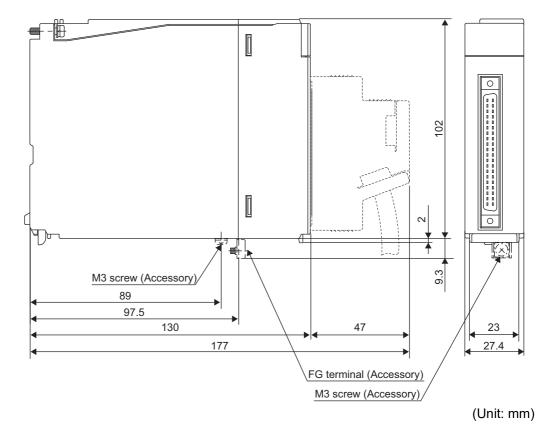
• When the remote I/O network is employed

# **Appendix 3 External Dimensions**



(Unit: mm)

#### (2) Q66AD-DG



### (1) Q68AD-G

# INDEX

## [Number]

2-wire transmitter 1-1
------------------------

## [A]

A/D conversion completed flag	55 13 67
offset/gain setting	24
A/D converter module	13
Absolute maximum input 3	
Accuracy	
ALM LED 4	-5
Analog input	-3
Applicable module 2	
Applicable wire size	
Auto refresh setting	16
Average time/Average number of	
times/Move average/Time constant settings 3-6 Averaging process specification	61

## [B]

Buffer memory 3-43,3-50
-------------------------

## [C]

Channel change completed flag	3-37
Channel change request	3-41
Check terminals	3-3
Close parameters	5-12
Common mode characteristic	3-1
Confirmation of Conversion Characteristic	5-23
Count averaging	3-13
Current input characteristic	

## [D]

Dedicated instruction list	App-1
Delete parameters	
Dielectric withstand voltage	3-2,3-3
Digital output	
Digital output value	

## [E]

ERR. LED	4-5
Error clear request	3-41
Error code List	8-1
Error flag	3-40
External dimensions	App-17
External power supply	
External wiring	4-8,4-9

## [F]

## [G]

G(P).OFFGAN	App-2
G(P).OGLOAD	
G(P).OGSTOR	
Gàin value	
GX Configurator-AD	
GX Developer	A-13,2-2

### [H]

-	
H/W information	8-8
Handling Precautions	4-1

## [I]

L-3	
I/O assignment setting	
I/O characteristics	
Industrial shipment setting	A-13
Industrial shipment settings and User range	
settings offset/gain value	
Initial setting	5-14
Input range	3-59
Input signal error detection extended/input	
signal error detection setting	3-62
Input signal error detection flag	3-65
Input signal error detection function	3-18
Input signal error detection lower limit	
setting value	3-71
Input signal error detection setting value	3-71
Input signal error detection signal	3-38
Input signal error detection upper limit	
setting value	3-71
Inrush current	
Installing	
Insulation resistance	
Intelligent function module parameter	
setting module select window	5-11
Internal current consumption	
Isolation method	
	5-2,5-5

## [L]

List of I/O	cignole	 3 33	2 21
	Signals	 . 3-33	,3-34

## [M]

Maximum and minimum values hold function Maximum resolution	
Maximum supply current	3-3
Maximum value/minimum value reset	
completed flag	3-38
Maximum value/minimum value reset request .	3-41
Mode switching setting	3-74
Module ready	3-35
Monitor/Test	5-18
Move averaging	3-13
Multiple CPU system	

## [N]

No. of modules	. 2-1
Number of analog input channels	. 3-1
Number of analog input points	

## [0]

Offset value
Offset/gain setting change request
Offset/gain setting mode
Offset/gain setting mode flag 3-37
Online module change2-1,7-1
Open parameters
Operating condition setting
Operating condition setting completed flag 3-36
Operating condition setting request
Operating environment

### [P]

Part identification nomenclature Pass data Pass data classification setting Performance specifications Primary delay filter	5-25,5-27 3-74 3-1,3-3 3-16
Primary delay filter	3-16
Process alarm	
Programming procedure	6-1

### [Q]

## [R]

Rate alarm	3-26
Rate alarm upper/lower limit value	3-70
Rate alarm warning detection period	
Read from PLC	
Reference accuracy	3-1,3-3,3-12
Remote I/O network	6-11,6-30
RUN LED	

### [S]

Sampling processing	
Save parameters	5-12
Setting range	
Setup and procedures before operation	4-1
Short circuit protection	1-1,3-3
Software package	
Software Version	2-2
Supply power ON/OFF function	3-13
Supply voltage	
Switch setting for intelligent function module	4-12
System monitor	8-7

### [T]

Temperature coefficient	
Time averaging	3-13
Time constant	3-16
Transfer setup	5-13
Troubleshooting	
-	

## [U]

Uninstalling	5-2
User range writing request	

# 

# [V]

Voltage input char	acteristic	3-6
--------------------	------------	-----

#### [W]

Warning output flag	
Warning output function	
Warning output settings	
Warning output signal	
Weight	
Write data error code	
Write to PLC	

# WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

#### 1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

#### [Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
  - 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
  - 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
  - 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
  - 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
  - 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
  - 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
  - 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

#### 2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

#### 3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

#### 4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

#### 5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Celeron, Intel, and Pentium are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

In some cases, trademark symbols such as '<sup>™</sup>' or '<sup>®</sup>' are not specified in this manual.

 SH(NA)-080647ENG-K(2102)MEE

 MODEL:
 Q-A/D-(D)G-U-SY-E

 MODEL CODE:
 13JR96

# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14 , YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME , HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA , JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.